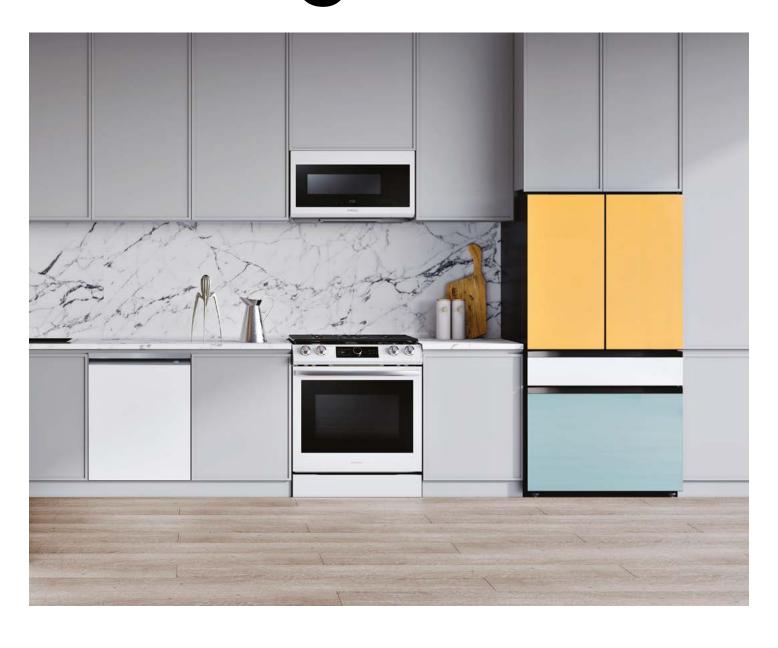
## Home Appliance Catalog

2023



## Home Appliance Catalog



**Built-In Cooking** Combination Wall Ovens 22 38 Double Wall Ovens 40 24 Single Wall Ovens 41 26 42 Gas Cooktops 28 Induction Cooktops 32 44 46 Electric Cooktops 34 Ranges Slide-In Gas 54 68 70 Slide-In Electric 58 62 72 Freestanding Gas 73 Freestanding Electric 55 Microwaves Over-the-Range 80 88 92 Countertop 81 **Ventilation** 108 Chimney Hoods 102 104 109 Bespoke Under Cabinet Hoods 105 110 Dishwashers Dishwashers 118 126 Refrigerators 6 Bespoke 134 156 4-Door Flex 139 162 4-Door French Door 142 166 3-Door French Door 134 168 Side-by-Side 148 174 Top Freezer 152 176 **Bottom Freezer** 153 177 154 178 Stand-Up Freezer Wine Cooler 155 179 Laundry FlexWash™ & FlexDry™ 186 202 187 206 Front Load Top Load 193 214 24" Compact 200 222 224 AirDresser 201 8 **Small Appliances** Jet™ Stick Vacuums 232 236 Jet Bot 234 237 238 Clean Station 235 Reference 244 Glossary 250 Warranty Index 252

Product Page Number Specification Page Number

### Icon Legend:

ENERGY STAR® Certified

Wi-Fi Enabled

Bluetooth® Enabled

ADA Compliant

Sabbath Mode

3

# Build with Samsung

As the market-leading home appliance brand,\* we have the products your customers want, backed by the nationwide service and support they need. With a full range of easy-to-install packages for any build, from multi-family to custom homes, Samsung delivers style and connectivity that unites builders and developers with buyers.





\*TraQline, Major Appliance Brand Share Q2 2022. NK30K7000WS, RF29BB8600QL, NE63T8511SS, DW80B7070US ME11A7710DG, NX60A6751SG

# Leading the industry

Samsung is America's #1 home appliance brand,\* earning repeated recognition for customer service, reliability and customer satisfaction. When you choose Samsung, you choose to deliver homes that offer style, connectivity, sustainability and peace of mind.







Top: ME21M706BAS, RS27T5561SR, NX60T8511SS, DW80R9950US Bottom: WF50BG8300AV, DVE50BG8300V

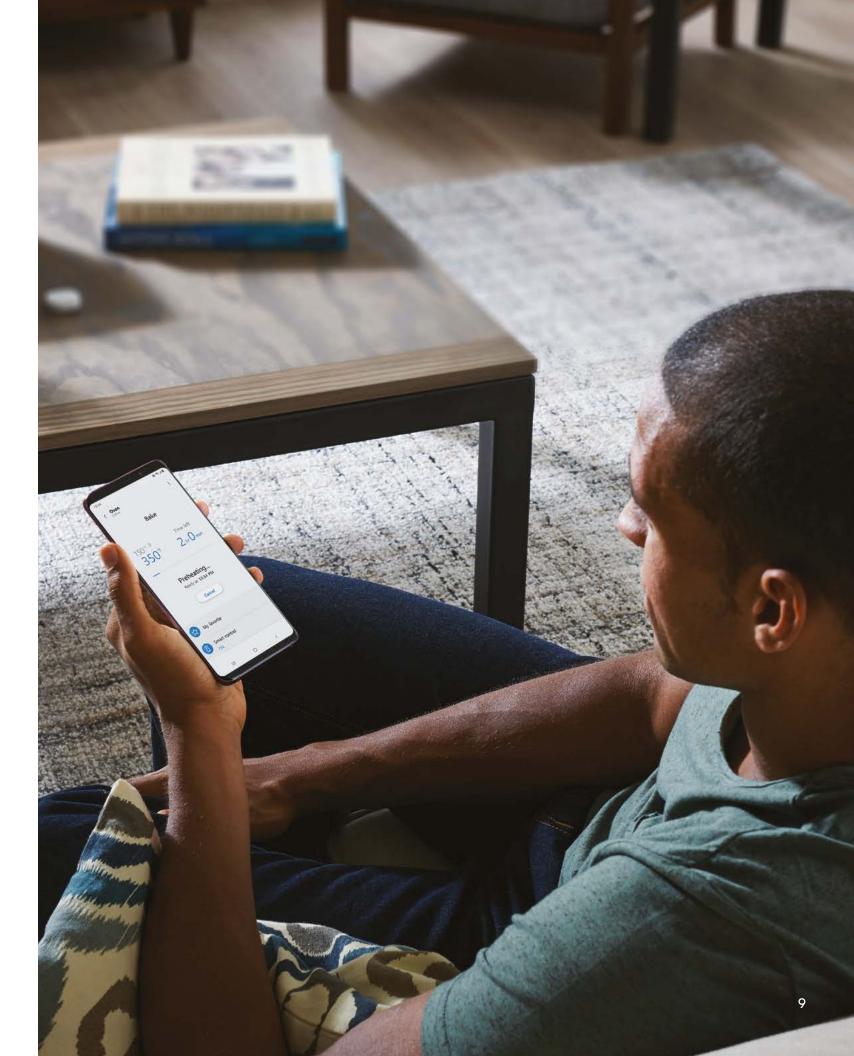
# Smart homes, easy living

Delivering a smart home has never been easier. Samsung offers a number of innovative packages that are ready to install for any project of any scale. With the SmartThings app, a home becomes a connected space that makes life simpler, safer and more entertaining.

### Comfort in connection

The SmartThings app brings easy connectivity to any space. Compatible with smart home devices from over 200 popular brands, including Bixby, Ring, Bose, Dacor, Samsung Galaxy, Alexa and more.





# Products for sustainable business

Samsung cares about the future of homebuilding and we help deliver in-demand sustainable homes that customers want. We're the first company in nine years to receive ENERGY STAR®'s Corporate Commitment Award for Climate Efforts from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

This award was created to recognize companies whose cumulative and superior achievements in energy efficiency span the breadth of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's ENERGY STAR® program.\*



### The works

Samsung is increasing energy efficiency in our products to help your customers save money on their electricity bills. Eighty percent of Samsung refrigerators are ENERGY STAR® certified. One hundred percent of Samsung dishwashers are ENERGY STAR® certified. One hundred percent of Samsung front-load washers, 78% of top-load washers and 54% of dryers are ENERGY STAR® certified.

### **ENERGY STAR® Products**



29 cu. ft. Smart 4-Door Flex™ Refrigerator with Family Hub™ RF29A9771



6.0 cu. ft. Total Capacity Smart Dial Washer with FlexWash™ WV60A9900





7.5 cu. ft. Smart Dial Electric Dryer with FlexDry™ DVE60A9900



Top Control Dishwasher with StormWash™ DW80B7070



# Custom styles for personalized homes

Bring customers' dream homes to life through the power of customization with easy-to-install Bespoke packages. Designer kitchen appliances – including refrigerators, over-the-range microwaves and dishwashers - come in a range of styles and colors from traditional Stainless to Emerald Green, Sunrise Yellow and Pink.

### **Award-winning** design, unwavering confidence

Bespoke appliances feature two years of coverage for parts and labor,\* so you can install with extra confidence. Additionally, Bespoke kitchen appliances earned Samsung a 2022 Most Innovative Design Company award from Fast Company.



### Available colors<sup>1</sup>









**Grey Glass** 



Navy Steel



Pink Glass





<sup>\*</sup>This limited warranty is applicable to eligible Bespoke appliance models. Purchase date must be between 10/1/2022 - 9/30/2023; proof of purchase required. For full warranty terms and conditions for specific models, see individual model product page on Samsung.com.

¹Colors and materials offered are subject to change. See samsung.com/ Bespoke for the current colors and material types available per product.

## Reliable results

To partner with Samsung is to partner with a brand that puts innovation and experience at the heart of service and support. From purchase to installation and beyond, we provide the resources required for satisfaction and ease.



### **Dedicated support**

Samsung's repair network is backed by a robust warranty program and a dedicated support sales team that specializes in builders' needs. Whether it's planning, building or a move-in, our team is on standby and ready to help.

### Warranty

The standard limited warranty coverage provides one-year parts and labor coverage, as well as a 30-day cosmetic coverage, starting on the closing date, on all Samsung home appliances purchased for a new home.\* To build with Samsung is to anticipate the future.

### J.D. Power

Samsung received more J.D. Power Awards for home appliances than any other brand in 2022.<sup>1</sup>

\*Cosmetic coverage includes but is not limited to scratched or dinged front doors, cracked bins or missing parts. If the unit has damage to the frame from shipping, delivery or other sources that are beyond the ability to be fixed with a cosmetic part, it is considered physical damage. Please refer to the sales contract for more information regarding damage allowance.

<sup>1</sup>Samsung received the highest number of awards in the J.D. Power 2022 Kitchen Appliance Satisfaction Study. For more details on the 2022 J.D. Power Awards, visit jdpower.com/awards.







## Built-In Cooking

	Product Page Number	Specification Page Number
Combination Wall Ovens	22	38
Double Wall Ovens	24	40
Single Wall Ovens	26	41
Gas Cooktops	28	42
Induction Cooktops	32	44
Electric Cooktops	34	46





### Seamless sophistication

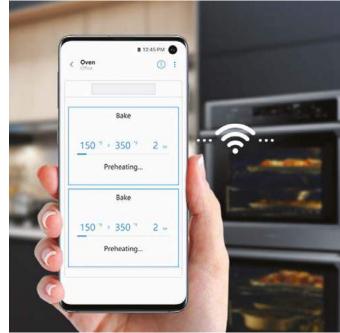
Built-in wall ovens are designed to blend in with cabinetry and elevate the kitchen aesthetic.

20



### The power of steam

Using steam cooking technology, home cooks can perfect dishes with a tender interior and perfectly crisp exterior.



### **Cook smart**

Monitor and control your oven from anywhere with the SmartThings app.\*



### **Best of both worlds**

With a Microwave Combination Oven, gourmet meals can be cooked while leftovers get a second life.



### Bring the heat

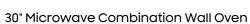
Virtual Flame™ technology offers the precision of induction cooking with the impression of gas cooking.

21





### NQ70M7770D 🛜 🛣



### Flex Duo™

- Upper 2.8 cu. ft. Capacity
- Lower 2.2 cu. ft. Capacity

### Microwave

- 1.9 cu. ft. Capacity
- Digital-Analog Controls
- Power Speed Cook with True Convection and Broil
- Sensor Cook
- Blue Ceramic Interior

### Oven

- 5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- Steam Bake and Steam Roast

Available Colors

• Dual Convection with Convection Conversion

Resistant Black

Stainless Steel N070M7770DG

### • Digital-Analog Controls with Blue LED Illuminated Knobs and LCD Touch Screen

- Rapid Preheat
- Hidden Bake Element
- Wi-Fi Enabled Temperature Probe
- LED Spotlights
- Soft-Close Door
- Blue Ceramic Interior
- 3 Heavy-Duty Racks including a Gliding Rack
- 6 Rack Positions

### NQ70M6650D 🛜 🛣



### 30" Microwave Combination Wall Oven

### Microwave

- 1.9 cu. ft. Capacity
- Guiding Light Controls
- Speed Cook with True Convection and Broil
- Sensor Cook
- Blue Ceramic Interior

### Oven

- 5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- Steam Cook
- Dual Convection with Convection Conversion
- Guiding Light Controls
  - Proofing

- Warming Mode
- Kitchen Timer
- Rapid Preheat
- Hidden Bake Element
- Wi-Fi Enabled Temperature Probe
- Halogen Oven Light
- LED Spotlights
- Blue Ceramic Interior
- Easy View Window
- 3 Heavy-Duty Racks Including a Gliding Rack
- Broil Element
- 6 Rack Positions

### NQ70T5511D 🛜 🛣



### 30" Microwave Combination Wall Oven

### Microwave

- 1.9 cu. ft. Capacity
- Digital Touch Controls
- Sensor Cook
- Broil
- Blue Ceramic Interior

### Oven

- 5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- Digital Touch Controls
- Proofing

- Warming Mode
- Kitchen Timer
- Hidden Bake Element
- Halogen Lights
- Blue Ceramic Interior
- Easy View Window
- 2 Heavy-Duty Racks
- Broil Element
- 6 Rack Positions
- Steam Clean and Self Clean

### **Available Colors**



Stainless Steel

N070M6650DS





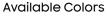
Resistant Black Stainless Steel







Warranty information on page 250 Full Specifications on pages 38-39







Stainless Steel Fingerprint Resistant Black N070T5511DS Stainless Steel NQ70T5511DG

 ${}^*Requires wire less network, Samsung \ account \ and \ Samsung \ Smart Things \ app. \ The \ Samsung \ Smart Things \ app \ supports$ 

Stainless Steel

N070M7770DS





### 30" Double Wall Oven

### Flex Duo™

- Upper 2.8 cu. ft. Capacity
- Lower 2.2 cu. ft. Capacity

### Overview

- Upper 5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- Lower 5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- Steam Bake and Steam Roast (Upper)
- True Dual Convection with Convection Conversion (Upper / Lower)
- Digital-Analog Controls with Blue LED Illuminated Knobs and LCD Touch Screen
- Gourmet Cook

- Proofing
- Warming Mode
- Kitchen Timer
- Rapid Preheat
- Hidden Bake Element
- Wi-Fi Enabled Temperature Probe
- LED Spotlights
- Soft-Close Door
- Blue Ceramic Interior
- Easy View Window
- 3 Heavy-Duty Racks Including a Gliding Rack (Upper / Lower)
- Broil Element
- 6 Rack Positions



### NV51K6650D 🛜\* 🔅

### 30" Double Wall Oven

- Upper 5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- Lower 5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- Steam Cook
- True Dual Convection with Convection Conversion (Upper / Lower)
- Guiding Light Controls
- Proofing
- · Warming Mode
- Kitchen Timer
- Rapid Preheat
- Hidden Bake Element • Wi-Fi Enabled

Temperature Probe

- Halogen Oven Light
- LED Spotlights
- Blue Ceramic Interior
- Easy View Window
- 3 Heavy-Duty Racks Including a Gliding Rack (Upper)
- 3 Heavy-Duty Racks (Lower)
- Broil Element
- 6 Rack Positions

### NV51T5511D 🛜\* 🔅

### 30" Double Wall Oven • Upper 5.1 cu. ft. Capacity

- Lower 5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- Digital Touch Controls
- Proofing
- Warming Mode
- Kitchen Timer
- Hidden Bake Element

- Halogen Lights
- Blue Ceramic Interior
- Easy View Window • 2 Heavy-Duty Racks
- Broil Element
- 6 Rack Positions
- Steam Clean and Self Clean

### Available Colors



Stainless Steel

NV51K7770DS























NV51T5511DS

**Available Colors** 



 ${}^*Requires wire less network, Samsung \ account \ and \ Samsung \ Smart Things \ app. \ The \ Samsung \ Smart Things \ app \ supports$  $And roid\ OS\ 4.0\ (ICS)\ or\ later\ which\ is\ optimized\ for\ Samsung\ smartphones\ (Galaxy\ S\ and\ Galaxy\ Note\ series).\ This\ app\ also\ note that the sample of the sample of$ samsungbuilder.com supports iOS 7 or later for iPhone models. Samsung SmartThings app available in App Store and Play Store.







### 30" Single Wall Oven

### • Upper 2.8 cu. ft. Capacity

• Lower 2.2 cu. ft. Capacity

### Overview

Flex Duo™

- 5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- Steam Bake and Steam Roast
- Dual Convection with Convection Conversion
- Digital-Analog Controls with Blue LED Illuminated Knobs and LCD Touch Screen
- Gourmet Cook

### Proofing

- Warming Mode
- Kitchen Timer
- Rapid Preheat
- Hidden Bake Element
- Wi-Fi Enabled Temperature Probe
- LED Spotlights
- Soft-Close Door
- Blue Ceramic Interior
- Easy View Window
- 3 Heavy-Duty Racks Including a Gliding Rack

### 30" Single Wall Oven

- Guiding Light Controls
- Warming Mode
- Kitchen Timer
- Rapid Preheat
- Wi-Fi Enabled

### NV51K6650S 🛜\* 🖾 🔅

• LED Spotlights

• Broil Element

• 6 Rack Positions

• Blue Ceramic Interior

• Easy View Window

• 3 Heavy-Duty Racks

Including a Gliding Rack

- 5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- Steam Cook
- Dual Convection with **Convection Conversion**
- Proofing
- Hidden Bake Element
- Temperature Probe

### NV51T5511S 🛜 🗫 🔆

### 30" Single Wall Oven

- 5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- Glass Touch Controls
- Proofing
- Warming Mode
- Kitchen Timer
- Hidden Bake Element
- Halogen Lights

- Blue Ceramic Interior
- Easy View Window
- 2 Heavy-Duty Racks
- Broil Element
- 6 Rack Positions
- Steam Clean and Self Clean

### Available Colors



NV51K7770SS





### **Available Colors**





Stainless Steel NV51K6650SS

Fingerprint

Resistant Black Stainless Steel









Stainless Steel NV51T5511SS

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel NV51T5511SG

\*Requires wireless network, Samsung account and Samsung SmartThings app. The Samsung SmartThings app supports  $And roid\ OS\ 4.0\ (ICS)\ or\ later\ which\ is\ optimized\ for\ Samsung\ smartphones\ (Galaxy\ S\ and\ Galaxy\ Note\ series).\ This\ app\ also\ note that the sample of the sample of$ samsungbuilder.com supports iOS 7 or later for iPhone models. Samsung SmartThings app available in App Store and Play Store.









### NA36N7755T 🛜\* 🚯 🚭



### 36" Gas Cooktop

- 22,000 BTU True Dual-Power Burner
- Analog Controls with Digital Wi-Fi and Bluetooth® Technology -Connects with 7000 Series Ventilation Hood
- Cast Iron Griddle
- Wok Grate
- Cast Iron 3-Piece Grates
- Sealed Burners

• Burner On / Off Wi-Fi Monitoring

### Powerful 5-Burner Cooktop

- Right Front: 13,000 BTU (Power Burner)
- Left Front: 9,500 BTU
- Right Rear: 5,000 BTU (Simmer)
- Left Rear: 9,500 BTU
- Center: Dual Ring, 22,000 BTU (Brass Power / Simmer Burner)

### NA30N7755T 🛜 🚯 💩





• 22,000 BTU True

**Dual-Power Burner** 

• Analog Controls with Digital Wi-Fi and Bluetooth® Technology -Connects with 7000

Series Ventilation Hood

- Cast Iron Griddle
- Wok Grate
- Cast Iron 3-Piece Grates
- Sealed Burners

### • Burner On / Off Wi-Fi Monitoring

### Powerful 5-Burner Cooktop

- Right Front: 13,000 BTU (Power Burner)
- Left Front: 9,500 BTU
- Right Rear: 5,000 BTU (Simmer)
- Left Rear: 9,500 BTU
- Center: Dual Ring, 22,000 BTU (Brass Power / Simmer Burner)

### NA36N6555T 🛜\* 📾



- Griddle
- LED Illuminated Backlit Knobs
- Cast Iron 3-Piece Grates

• 19,000 BTU Power Burner

- Sealed Burners
- Burner On / Off Wi-Fi Monitoring

### Powerful 5-Burner Cooktop

- Right Front: 13,000 BTU (Power Burner)
- Left Front: 9,500 BTU
- Right Rear: 5,000 BTU (Simmer)
- Left Rear: 9,500 BTU
- Center: Dual Ring, 19,000 BTU (Power Burner)

### NA30N6555T 🛜 🖎

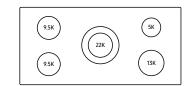


- 19,000 BTU Power Burner
- Griddle
- LED Illuminated Backlit Knobs
- Cast Iron 3-Piece Grates
- Sealed Burners
- Burner On / Off Wi-Fi Monitoring

### • Right Front: 13,000 BTU

Powerful 5-Burner Cooktop

- (Power Burner)
- Left Front: 9,500 BTU
- Right Rear: 5,000 BTU (Simmer)
- Left Rear: 9,500 BTU
- Center: Dual Ring, 19,000 BTU (Power Burner)



### Available Colors



NA36N7755TS

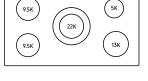
28







Resistant Black Stainless Steel NA36N7755TG



### **Available Colors**



NA30N7755TS





Resistant Black Stainless Steel



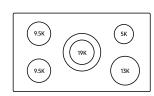


**Available Colors** 

NA36N6555TS



Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel NA36N6555TG



### **Available Colors**





Stainless Steel NA30N6555TS

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel NA30N6555TG

29

### **Built-In Cooking** Gas Cooktops





### NA36R5310F

### 36" Gas Cooktop

- Front Controls
- Continuous Cast Iron Grates Right Front: 13,000 BTU
- Cast Iron 3-Piece Grates
- Sealed Burners

### Powerful 5-Burner Cooktop

- (Power Burner)
- Left Front: 10,000 BTU
- Right Rear: 5,000 BTU (Simmer)
- Left Rear: 10,000 BTU
- Center: 17,000 BTU (Power Burner)

### NA30R5310F

### 30" Gas Cooktop

- Front Controls
- Continuous Cast Iron Grates Right Front: 17,000 BTU
- Cast Iron 2-Piece Grates
- Sealed Burners

### Powerful 4-Burner Cooktop

- (Power Burner)
- Left Front: 10,000 BTU
- Right Rear: 5,000 BTU (Simmer)
- Left Rear: 13,000 BTU (Power Burner)



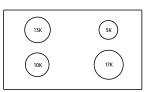
### Available Colors



NA36R5310FS



Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel NA36R5310FG



### Available Colors





Stainless Steel NA30R5310FS



Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel NA30R5310FG

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Warranty information on page 250 Full Specifications on page 43 31 samsungbuilder.com



Melt Setting

Indicator

4,800W)

• 2-Stage Residual Heat

• Child Safety Lock

• Easy-to-Clean Glass-

Ceramic Cooktop

5 Induction Elements

• Dual Virtual Flame™

Elements (8" / 6")

• Flex Zone (Boost 2,600W)

Element (7" / 11", Boost

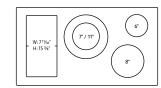




### NZ36K7880U 🛜 🚯 🖾



- Virtual Flame™ Technology
- Flex Zone
- Digital-Analog Controls with Dishwasher-Safe Magnetic Knob
- Bluetooth® Connectivity with 7000 Series Ventilation Hood
- Power Boost
- 15 Power Levels Plus Booster
- Simmer



### Available Colors



Stainless Steel NZ36K7880US

32

### NZ30K7880U 🛜 🚯 🚳



Melt Setting

Indicator

• 2-Stage Residual Heat

• Easy-to-Clean Glass-

Ceramic Cooktop

**4 Induction Elements** 

• Flex Zone (Boost 2,600W)

• Dual Virtual Flame™ Boost

Element (7" / 11", 4,800W)

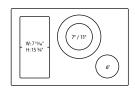
• Single Virtual Flame™

Element (6")

• Child Safety Lock

### 30" Induction Cooktop

- Virtual Flame™ Technology
- Flex Zone
- Digital Touch Control with Dishwasher-Safe Magnetic Knob
- Bluetooth® Connectivity with 7000 Series Ventilation Hood
- Power Boost
- 15 Power Levels Plus Booster
- Simmer • Two Single Virtual Flame™



### **Available Colors**



Stainless Steel NZ30K7880US

### NZ30A3060U 🛜\* 🖾

### • Digital Touch Controls

30" Induction Cooktop

- Power Boost
- 15 Power Levels Plus Booster
- Simmer
- Child Safety Lock
- Easy-to-Clean Glass-Ceramic Cooktop
- Pan Presence and Size Sensor

### **4 Induction Elements**

- 3,800W Boost Element (11")
- Two Single Elements (7" each)
- Single Element (6")

### **Available Colors**



Black NZA3060UK



• Easy-to-Clean

• Dishwasher-Safe

Magnetic Knob

• Dual Element

• Two Sync Control

Elements (7")

Glass-Ceramic Cooktop

5-Element Flexible Cooktop:

Triple Element (6" / 9" / 12")

(6" / 9" Rapid Boil™)

• Single Melt Element (6")



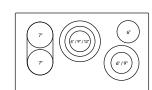




### NZ36K7570R 🛜 🚯 🖾

### 36" Electric Cooktop

- Digital-Analog Controls with Magnetic Knob
- Bluetooth® Connectivity with 7000 Series Ventilation Hood
- 15 Heat Settings
- Simmer Control
- Melt Mode
- Kitchen Timer
- Hot Surface Indicator Light
- Child Safety Lock



### **Available Colors**



Stainless Steel NZ36K7570RS

### NZ30K7570R 🛜 🚯 📾

### 30" Electric Cooktop

- Digital-Analog Controls with Magnetic Knob
- Bluetooth® Connectivity with 7000 Series Ventilation Hood
- 15 Heat Settings
- Simmer Control
- Melt Mode
- Kitchen Timer
- Hot Surface Indicator Light
- Child Safety Lock

**Available Colors** 

Stainless Steel

NZ30K7570RS

### • Easy-to-Clean Glass-Ceramic Cooktop

• Dishwasher-Safe Magnetic Knob

### 5-Element Flexible Cooktop:

- Two Dual Elements (6" / 9" Rapid Boil™ and 5" / 8")
- Two Sync Control Elements (7")
- Single Melt Element (6")

### NZ36K6430R 🛜 🖾

### 36" Electric Cooktop

- LED Illuminated Backlit Knobs
- Simmer / Melt Elements
- Hot Surface Indicator Light
- Easy-to-Clean Glass-Ceramic Cooktop
- Dishwasher-Safe Knobs

### 5-Element Flexible Cooktop:

- Rapid Boil™ Element (3,300W)
- Triple Element (6" / 9" / 12")
- Dual Element (6" / 9")
- Two Single Elements (7" each)
- Single Melt Element (6")

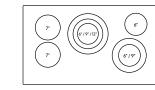
### NZ30K6330R 🛜 💩

### 30" Electric Cooktop

- LED Illuminated Backlit Knobs
- Hot Surface Indicator Light
- Easy-to-Clean Glass-Ceramic Cooktop
- Dishwasher-Safe Knobs

### 5-Element Flexible Cooktop:

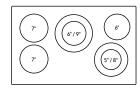
- Two Dual Elements (6" / 9" 3,300W Rapid Boil™ and 5" / 8")
- Two Single Elements (7" each)
- Single Melt Element (6")



### **Available Colors**



Stainless Steel NZ36K6430RS



### **Available Colors**



Stainless Steel NZ30K6330RS

### **Built-In Cooking** Electric Cooktops





### NZ36R5330R

### 36" Electric Cooktop

- Front Controls
- Indicator Light
- Hot Surface Indicator Light Two Single Elements
- Easy-to-Clean Glass-Ceramic Cooktop
- Dishwasher-Safe Knobs

### 5-Element Flexible Cooktop

- Dual Element (9" / 12")
- (7" each)
- Single Element (9")
- Single Melt Element (6")

### NZ30R5330R

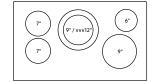
### 30" Electric Cooktop

- Front Controls
- Indicator Light
- Easy-to-Clean Glass-Ceramic Cooktop
- Dishwasher-Safe Knobs

### 4-Element Flexible Cooktop

- Dual Element (5" / 8")
- Hot Surface Indicator Light Two Single Elements (7" each)
  - Single Element (9")

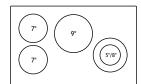
THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



### **Available Colors**



Black NZ36R5330RK



Available Colors



Black NZ30R5330RK

Warranty information on page 250 Full Specifications on page 47

36 37 samsungbuilder.com

### Built-In Cooking Combination Wall Ovens

	NQ70M7770D	NQ70M6650D	NQ70T5511D
GENERAL			
California Prop 65	•	•	•
Sabbath Mode	•	•	•
TECHNOLOGY			I
Wi-Fi Connectivity	• Laura	•	•
Flex Duo™ Steam Cook	Lower Lower	Lower	
Control Panel	Digital-Analog with 7" LCD Touch Screen	Glass Touch, Guiding Light	Digital Touch Controls
Illuminated Knobs	Digital Analog With 7 Eco Toden Screen	diass roach, dulumg Eight	Digital Touch Controls
FEATURES & CONTROLS			
Capacity Upper / Lower (cu. ft.)	1.9 / 5.1 (2.8 / 2.2)	1.9 / 5.1	1.9 / 5.1
Oven			
Upper	Power Speed Cook Microwave	Speed Cook Microwave	Microwave
Lower	Dual Convection	Dual Convection	Traditional
Soft-Open Door	Upper	Upper	Upper
Soft-Close Door	Lower		
Self Clean	Lower	Lower	Lower
Hybrid Clean	Lower	Lower	Lauran
Steam Clean Delay Clean Option	•	•	Lower
Automatic Self Clean Oven Door Lock		•	
Microwave Oven	Upper	Upper	Upper
Convection	Power Convection	•	оррег
Broil	•	•	•
Speed Convection	Power Speed Convection	•	
Speed Broil	•	•	
Auto Cook	•	•	•
Defrost	•	•	•
Sensor Cook	•	•	•
Fit Choice	•		
Slim Fry™	•		
Power Auto Cook	•		
Popcorn Cofton (Mala	•	•	•
Soften / Melt Add 30 sec.	•	•	•
Power Level		•	•
Turntable	•	•	•
Hot Plate	•	•	
Low Rack	•	•	
High Rack	•	•	•
True European Convection	Lower	Lower	
Rapid Preheat	•	•	
Clock and Kitchen Timer	•	•	•
Temperature Display	•	•	•
Delay Start	•	•	•
°C and °F Programmable	•	•	•
Control Lock	• LED Constitutes	• LED Constitute	•
Interior Oven Lighting Certified Sabbath Mode	LED Spotlights	LED Spotlights	Halogen
Hidden Bake Oven Interior	•	•	•
Bake		•	•
Broil	•	•	•
Convection Bake	•	•	
Convection Roast	•	•	
Steam Bake	•	•	
Steam Roast	•	•	
Bread Proof	•	•	•
Keep Warm	•		•
Healthy Cook	•		
Gourmet Cook	•		
Dehydrate Park a	•		
Temperature Probe	• 3 (1 Gliding)	• 3 (1 Gliding)	
Heavy-Duty Oven Racks (Lower Oven) Rack Positions	3 (1 Gliding) 6 Lower	3 (1 Gliding) 6 Lower	2 6 Lower
APPEARANCE	l o rowei	o Lowei	l o rowei
	Stainless,	Stainless,	Stainless,
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
Handle Color	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
Handle Design	Polygon	Polygon	Polygon
Oven Interior	Blue	Blue	Blue

### **Built-In Cooking** Combination Wall Ovens

CONTINUED	NQ70M7770D	NQ70M6650D	NQ70T5511D
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS			
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	291.1	291.1	260.1
Net Weight (lbs.)	262.4	262.4	222.7
Oven Cabinet Width Required (in.)	30"	30"	30"
Overall Dimensions, Including Handle (W x H x D, in.)	29-7/8" x 43-1/4" x 25-11/16"	29-7/8" x 43-1/4" x 25-11/16"	29-3/4" x 43-1/4" x 26-5/8"
Overall Oven Interior Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)			
Upper	20-4/5" x 9-1/10" x 17"	20-4/5" x 9-1/10" x 17"	20-4/5" x 9-1/10" x 17"
Lower	24-9/10" x 18-2/5" x 19-1/10"	24-9/10" x 18-2/5" x 19-1/10"	24-9/10" x 18-2/5" x 19-1/10"
Cut-Out Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	28-1/2" x 42-1/4" x 23-1/2"	28-1/2" x 42-1/4" x 23-1/2"	28-1/2" x 42-1/4" x 23-1/2"
POWER / RATINGS			
Kilowatts Rating @			
240 Volts	9.5 kW	8.2 kW	6.2 kW
208 Volts	7.2 kW	6.1 kW	4.7 kW
Amps Rating @			
240 Volts	40A	40A	30A
208 Volts	40A	30A	30A

Continued on next page

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 22-23 samsungbuilder.com

### **Built-In Cooking** Double Wall Ovens

	NV51K7770D	NV51K6650D	NV51T5511D
GENERAL			
California Prop 65	•	•	•
Sabbath Mode	•	•	•
TECHNOLOGY			
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•	•
Flex Duo™	Upper		
Steam Cook	Upper	Upper	
Control Panel	Digital-Analog with 7" LCD Touch Screen	Glass Touch, Guiding Light	Glass Touch
Illuminated Knobs	•		
FEATURES & CONTROLS			
Capacity Upper / Lower (cu. ft.)	5.1 (2.8 / 2.2) / 5.1	5.1 / 5.1	5.1 / 5.1
Oven	1	I	T.
Upper	Dual Convection	Dual Convection	Traditional
Lower	Dual Convection	Dual Convection	Traditional
Soft-Close Door	Upper / Lower		
Self Clean	Upper / Lower	Upper / Lower	Upper / Lower
Hybrid Clean	Upper	Upper	
Steam Clean			Upper / Lower
Delay Clean Option	•	•	•
Automatic Self Clean Oven Door Lock	•	•	•
True European Convection	Upper / Lower	Upper / Lower	
Rapid Preheat	•	•	
Clock and Kitchen Timer	•	•	•
Temperature Display	•	•	•
Delay Start	•	•	•
°C and °F Programmable	•	•	•
Control Lock	•	•	•
Interior Oven Lighting	LED Spotlights	LED Spotlights	Halogen
Certified Sabbath Mode	•	•	•
Hidden Bake Oven Interior	Upper / Lower	Upper / Lower	Upper / Lower
Bake	Upper / Lower	Upper / Lower	Upper / Lower
Broil	Upper / Lower	Upper / Lower	Upper / Lower
Convection Bake	Upper / Lower	Upper / Lower	
Convection Roast	Upper / Lower	Upper / Lower	
Convection Broil	Lower		
Steam Bake	Upper	Upper	
Steam Roast	Upper	Upper	
Bread Proof	Upper / Lower	Lower	Upper / Lower
Keep Warm	Upper / Lower	Lower	Upper / Lower
Healthy Cook	Upper / Lower		
Gourmet Cook	Upper / Lower		
Dehydrate	Upper / Lower		
Temperature Probe	Upper	Upper	
Heavy-Duty Oven Racks			
Upper	3 (1 Gliding)	3 (1 Gliding)	2
Lower	3 (1 Gliding)	3	2
Rack Positions	6 Upper / 6 Lower	6 Upper / 6 Lower	6 Upper / 6 Lower
APPEARANCE			
Color(s) Available	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
Handle Color	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
Handle Design	Polygon	Polygon	Flat Handle
Oven Interior	Blue	Blue	Blue
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS			
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	306.4	288.8	265.2
Net Weight (lbs.)	273.4	260.1	236.3
Oven Cabinet Width Required (in.)	30"	30"	30"
Overall Dimensions, Including Handle (W x H x D, in.)	29-7/8" x 51-3/8" x 25-11/16"	29-7/8" x 51-3/8" x 25-11/16"	29-3/4" x 51-1/2" x 26-5/8"
Upper	24-9/10" x 18-2/5" x 19-1/10"	24-9/10" x18-2/5" x19-1/10"	24-9/10" x 18-2/5" x 19-1/10"
Lower	24-9/10" x 18-2/5" x 19-1/10"	24-9/10" x 18-2/5" x 19-1/10"	24-9/10" x 18-2/5" x 19-1/10"
Cut-Out Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	28-1/2" x 50-1/4" x 23-1/2"	28-1/2" x 50-1/4" x 23-1/2"	28-1/2" x 50-1/4" x 23-1/2"
POWER / RATINGS			
Kilowatts Rating @			
240 Volts	10.6 kW	9.3 kW	8.9 kW
208 Volts	8.0 kW	7.0 kW	6.7 kW
Amps Rating @	•	•	•
240 Volts	50A	40A	40A
208 Volts	40A	40A	40A
		t .	

### **Built-In Cooking** Single Wall Ovens

	NV51K7770S	NV51K6650S	NV51T5511S
GENERAL			
alifornia Prop 65	•	•	•
abbath Mode	•	•	•
ADA Compliant	•	•	•
ECHNOLOGY			
Vi-Fi Connectivity	•	•	•
lex Duo™	•		
Steam Cook	•	•	
Control Panel	Digital-Analog with 7" LCD Touch Screen	Glass Touch, Guiding Light	Glass Touch
lluminated Knobs	•		
EATURES & CONTROLS			
Capacity (cu. ft.)	5.1 (2.8 / 2.2)	5.1	5.1
lven	Dual Convection	Dual Convection	Traditional
oft-Close Door	•		
elf Clean	•	•	•
lybrid Clean	•	•	
team Clean			•
elay Clean Option	•	•	•
	•	•	•
utomatic Self Clean Oven Door Lock			•
rue European Convection	•	•	
apid Preheat	•	•	
lock and Kitchen Timer	•	•	•
emperature Display	•	•	•
elay Start	•	•	•
C and °F Programmable	•	•	•
ontrol Lock	•	•	•
nterior Oven Lighting	LED Spotlights	LED Spotlights	Halogen
ertified Sabbath Mode	•	•	•
lidden Bake Oven Interior	•	•	•
ake	•	•	•
roil	•	•	•
onvection Bake	•	•	
onvection Roast	•	•	
team Bake	•	•	
team Roast	•	•	
read Proof	•	•	•
	•	•	•
(eep Warm		•	•
lealthy Cook	•		
ourmet Cook	•		
ehydrate	•		
emperature Probe	•	•	
eavy-Duty Oven Racks (Lower Oven)	3 (1 Gliding)	3 (1 Gliding)	2
ack Positions	6	6	6
PPEARANCE			
olor(s) Available	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
landle Color	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
landle Design	Polygon	Polygon	Flat Handle
ven Interior	Blue	Blue	Blue
/EIGHT & DIMENSIONS	·		
pprox. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	176.4	163.1	151.9
et Weight (lbs.)	149.9	136.7	129.6
ven Cabinet Width Required (in.)	30"	30"	30"
verall Dimensions, Including			
andle (W x H x D, in.)	29-7/8" x 28-5/8" x 25-11/16"	29-7/8" x 28-5/8" x 25-11/16"	29-3/4" x 28-13/16" x 26-5/8"
verall Oven Interior Dimensions V x H x D, in.)	24-9/10" x18-2/5" x19-1/10"	24-9/10" x18-2/5" x19-1/10"	24-9/10" x 18-2/5" x 19-1/10"
ut-Out Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	28-1/2" x 27-1/4" x 23-1/2"	28-1/2" x 27-1/4" x 23-1/2"	28-1/2" x 27-1/4" x 23-1/2"
OWER / RATINGS			
ilowatts Rating @			
240 Volts	6.2 kW	4.9 kW	4.5 kW
	6.2 kW 4.7 kW	4.9 kW 3.7 kW	4.5 kW 3.4 kW
240 Volts 208 Volts			+
240 Volts			+

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 24-25, 26-27 samsungbuilder.com

### **Built-In Cooking** Gas Cooktops

	NA36N7755T	NA30N7755T	NA36N6555T
GENERAL			<b>&gt;&gt;</b>
California Prop 65	•	•	•
CSA Certification			
ADA Compliant	•	•	•
TECHNOLOGY			>>
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•	•
Bluetooth® Connected to Hood	•	•	
Control Type	Analog	Analog	Analog
Illuminated Knobs	•	•	•
FEATURES & CONTROLS			<b>&gt;&gt;</b>
Number of Burners	5	5	5
Control Location	Front	Front	Front
Heavy-Duty Knobs	•	•	•
Knob Cleaning	Dishwasher-Safe	Dishwasher-Safe	Dishwasher-Safe
BURNER CONFIGURATION			<b>&gt;&gt;</b>
Burner Type	Sealed	Sealed	Sealed
Ignition Type	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Burner – Left Font (BTU)	9,500	9,500	9,500
Burner – Left Rear (BTU)	9,500	9,500	9,500
Burner – Right Front (BTU)	13,000	13,000	13,000
Burner – Right Rear (BTU)	5,000 (Simmer)	5,000 (Simmer)	5,000 (Simmer)
Burner – Center (BTU)	22,000 (Dual Brass)	22,000 (Dual Brass)	19,000 (Dual)
GRATES		, , ,	<b>&gt;&gt;</b>
Number of Grates	3	3	3
Grate Construction	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Iron
Grate Configuration	Continuous Edge-to-Edge	Continuous Edge-to-Edge	Continuous Edge-to-Edge
Griddle	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Aluminum
Wok Grate	•	•	
APPEARANCE			<b>&gt;&gt;</b>
Color(s) Available	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
Cooktop Color	Stainless, Black	Stainless, Black	Stainless, Black
Cooktop Surface	Deep-Recessed	Deep-Recessed	Deep-Recessed
Knob Color	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS	•		>>
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	94.4	74.5	83.8
Net Weight (lbs.)	31.3	27.6	30.9
Cabinet Width Compatibility (in.)	36"	30"	36"
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	36" x 5-9/16" x 22-3/8"	30" x 5-9/16" x 22-3/8"	36" x 5-9/16" x 22-3/8"
Cut-Out Dimensions (W x D, in.)	33-7/8" x 19-1/8"	28-1/2" x 19-5/8"	33-7/8" x 19-1/8"
POWER / RATINGS			>>
Amp Rating @ 120 Volts, 60 Hertz	1A	1A	1A

### Built-In Cooking Gas Cooktops

	NA30N6555T	NA36R5310F	NA30R5310F
GENERAL			
California Prop 65	•	•	•
CSA Certification			
ADA Compliant	•	•	•
TECHNOLOGY			
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•		
Bluetooth® Connected to Hood			
Control Type	Analog	Analog	Analog
Illuminated Knobs	•		
FEATURES & CONTROLS			
Number of Burners	5	5	4
Control Location	Front	Front	Front
Heavy-Duty Knobs	•	•	•
Knob Cleaning	Dishwasher-Safe	Dishwasher-Safe	Dishwasher-Safe
BURNER CONFIGURATION			
Burner Type	Sealed	Sealed	Sealed
Ignition Type	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Burner – Left Front (BTU)	9,500	10,000	10,000
Burner – Left Rear (BTU)	9,500	10,000	13,000
Burner – Right Front (BTU)	13,000	13,000	17,000
Burner – Right Rear (BTU)	5,000 (Simmer)	5,000 (Simmer)	5,000 (Simmer)
Burner – Center (BTU)	19,000 (Dual)	17,000	
GRATES			
Number of Grates	3	3	2
Grate Construction	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Iron
Grate Configuration	Continuous Edge-to-Edge	Continuous Edge-to-Edge	Continuous Edge-to-Edge
Griddle	Aluminum		
Wok Grate			
APPEARANCE			
Color(s) Available	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
Cooktop Color	Stainless, Black	Stainless, Black	Stainless, Black
Cooktop Surface	Deep-Recessed	Deep-Recessed	Deep-Recessed
Knob Color	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS			
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	74.5	78.9	71.0
Net Weight (lbs.)	27.1	66.5	60.5
Cabinet Width Compatibility (in.)	30"	36"	30"
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	30" x 5-9/16" x 22-3/8"	36" x 5-11/16" x 21"	30" x 5-11/16" x 21"
Cut-Out Dimensions (W x D, in.)	28-1/2" x 19-5/8"	33-7/8" x 19-1/8"	28-1/2" x 19-5/8"
POWER / RATINGS			
Amps Rating @ 120 Volts, 60 Hertz	1A	1A	1A

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 28-30 samsungbuilder.com

### Built-In Cooking Induction Cooktops

	NZ36K7880U	NZ30K7880U	NZ30A3060U
GENERAL			
California Prop 65	•	•	•
ADA Compliant	•	•	•
TECHNOLOGY			
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•	•
Bluetooth® Connected to Hood	•	•	
Control Type	Digital-Analog	Digital-Analog	Digital-Touch
Illuminated Knobs			
FEATURES			
Element Type	Induction	Induction	Induction
Number of Elements	5	4	4
Power Boost	4 Elements	3 Elements	4 Elements
Virtual Flame™ Technology	3 Elements	2 Elements	
Sync Elements	FlexZone™	FlexZone™	
Hot Surface Indicators	•	•	•
Cooktop "On" Indicators	•	•	•
Pan Presence & Size Sensor	•	•	•
Kitchen Timer	•	•	•
Simmer	4 Elements	3 Elements	•
Melt Setting	•	•	
CONTROLS			
Knob Type	Magnetic	Magnetic	
Location	Front	Front	Front
Child Lock	•	•	•
All-Off	•	•	
All-Pause	•	•	
ELEMENT CONFIGURATION			
Element – Left Front (Watts)	1,800 (2,600 Boost)	1,800 (2,600 Boost)	7" – 1,800 (2,300 Boost)
Element – Left Rear (Watts)	1,800 (2,600 Boost)	1,800 (2,600 Boost)	7" – 1,800 (2,300 Boost)
Element – Right Front (Watts)	8" - 2,200 (3,200 Boost)	6" - 1,400 (1,800 Boost)	6" - 1,200 (1,500 Boost)
Element – Right Rear (Watts)	6" - 1,400 (1,800 Boost)		
Element – Center (Watts)	7" / 11" - 3,600 (4,800 Boost)	7" / 11" – 3,600 (4,800 Boost)	11" - 2,300 (3,800 Boost)
APPEARANCE			
Color(s) Available	Stainless	Stainless	Black
Cooktop Color	Black	Black	Black
Cooktop Surface	Glass-Ceramic	Glass-Ceramic	Glass-Ceramic
Cooktop Frame	Stainless Trim, Black Stainless Trim	Stainless Trim, Black Stainless Trim	Stainless Trim, Black Stainless Trim
Knob Color	Black Stainless	Black Stainless	
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS			
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	69.9	60.8	29.3
Net Weight (lbs.)	58.8	49.8	24.3
Cabinet Width Compatibility (in.)	36"	30"	30"
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	36" x 4" x 21-1/4"	30" x 4" x 21-1/4"	30" x 4-1/4" x 21-1/4"
Cut-Out Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	33-7/8" x 19-1/8"	28-1/2" x 19-9/16"	28-11/16" x 3-3/4" x 19-5/8"
POWER / RATINGS			
Kilowatts Rating @ 240 Volts	10.8 kW	8.6 kW	7.1 kW
Amps Rating @ 240 Volts	45A	40A	30A

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 32-33 samsungbuilder.com

### **Built-In Cooking** Electric Cooktops

	NZ36K7570R	NZ30K7570R	NZ36K6430R	
GENERAL				>:
California Prop 65	•	•	•	
ADA Compliant	•	•	•	
TECHNOLOGY				>:
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•	•	
Bluetooth® Connected to Hood	•	•		
Control Type	Digital-Analog	Digital-Analog	Analog	
Illuminated Knobs			•	
FEATURES				>:
Element Type	Radiant	Radiant	Radiant	
Number of Elements	5	5	5	
Power Boost				
Virtual Flame™ Technology				
Sync Elements	•	•		
Hot Surface Indicators	•	•	•	
Cooktop "On" Indicators	•	•	•	
Pan Presence & Size Sensor				
Kitchen Timer	•	•		
Simmer	•	•	•	_
Melt Setting	•	•		_
CONTROLS		1		>:
Knob Type	Magnetic	Magnetic	Knob	_
Location	Front	Front	Front	
Child Lock	•	•		
All-Off	•	•		
All-Pause				
ELEMENT CONFIGURATION				>:
Element – Left Front (Watts)	7" – 1,500	7" – 1,500 (Sync)	7" – 1,500	_
Element – Left Rear (Watts)	7" – 1,500	7" – 1,500 (Sync)	7" – 1,500	_
Element – Right Front (Watts)	6" / 9" – 3,300	5" / 8" – 2,000	6" / 9" – 3,300	
Element – Right Rear (Watts)	6" -1,200	6" – 1,200 (Melt)	6" -1,200	
Element – Center (Watts)	6" / 9" / 12" - 3,000	6" / 9" – 3,300 (Rapid Boil™)	6" / 9" / 12" - 3,000	
APPEARANCE				>:
Color(s) Available	Stainless	Stainless	Stainless	
Cooktop Color	Black	Black	Black	
Cooktop Surface	Glass-Ceramic	Glass-Ceramic	Glass-Ceramic	
Cooktop Frame	Stainless Trim, Black Stainless Trim	Stainless Trim, Black Stainless Trim	Stainless Trim, Black Stainless Trim	_
Knob Color	Black Stainless	Black Stainless	Black Stainless	
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS				>:
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	51.8	48.4	50.7	
Net Weight (lbs.)	41.2	35.7	41.2	_
Cabinet Width Compatibility (in.)	36"	30"	36"	_
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	36" x 5-1/16" x 21-1/4"	30" x 5-1/16" x 21-1/4"	36" x 5-1/16" x 21-1/4"	_
Cut-Out Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	33-7/8" x 19-1/8"	28-1/2" x 19-9/16"	33-7/8" x 19-1/8"	_
POWER / RATINGS	25 75 77 75	1 7 7.5	25 45 44 44	>:
Kilowatts Rating @ 240 Volts	10.5 kW	9.5 kW	10.5 kW	
Amps Rating @ 240 Volts	40A	40A	40A	_

### **Built-In Cooking** Electric Cooktops

	NZ30K6330R	NZ36R5330R	NZ30R5330R
GENERAL			
California Prop 65	•	•	•
ADA Compliant	•	•	•
TECHNOLOGY			
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•		
Bluetooth® Connected to Hood			
Control Type	Analog	Analog	Analog
Illuminated Knobs			
FEATURES			
Element Type	Radiant	Radiant	Radiant
Number of Elements	5	5	4
Power Boost			
Virtual Flame™ Technology			
Sync Elements			
Hot Surface Indicators	•	•	•
Cooktop "On" Indicators	•	•	•
Pan Presence & Size Sensor			
Kitchen Timer			
Simmer	•	•	•
Melt Setting			
CONTROLS			
Туре	Knob	Knob	Knob
Location	Front	Front	Front
Child Lock			
All-Off			
All-Pause			
COOKTOP			
Element – Left Front (Watts)	7" – 1,500	7" – 1,500	7" – 1,500
Element – Left Rear (Watts)	7" – 1,500	7" – 1,500	7" – 1,500 (Simmer)
Element – Right Front (Watts)	5" / 8" – 2,000	9" – 2,500	5" / 8" – 2,000
Element – Right Rear (Watts)	6" – 1,200 (Melt)	6" – 1,200	
Element – Center (Watts)	6" / 9" − 3,300 (Rapid Boil™)	9" / 12" – 3,000	9" – 2,500
APPEARANCE		,	,
Color(s) Available	Stainless	Black	Black
Cooktop Color	Black	Black	Black
Cooktop Surface	Glass-Ceramic	Glass-Ceramic	Glass-Ceramic
Cooktop Frame	Stainless Trim, Black Stainless Trim	Black	Black
Knob Color	Black Stainless	Black Stainless	Black Stainless
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS	·		
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	48.5	50.7	46.1
Net Weight (lbs.)	35.7	43.4	39.5
Cabinet Width Compatibility (in.)	30"	36"	30"
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	30" x 5-1/16" x 21-1/4"	36" x 5-1/8" x 21-1/4"	30" x 5-1/8" x 21-1/4"
Cut-Out Dimensions (W x D, in.)	28-1/2" x 19-9/16"	33-7/8" x 19-1/8"	28-1/2" x 19-9/16"
POWER / RATINGS		4 4-	
Kilowatts Rating @ 240 Volts	9.5 kW	9.7 kW	7.5 kW
Amp Rating @ 240 Volts	40A	40A	40A

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 34-36 samsungbuilder.com

46



### Ranges

	Product Page Number	Specification Page Number
Slide-In Gas	54	68
Slide-In Electric	58	70
Freestanding Gas	62	72
Freestanding Electric	55	73





### **Endless designs**

Customizable Bespoke appliances give homebuyers an abundance of options to suit their kitchen style.



### **Smart Dial cooking**

The Smart Dial learns cooking behavior and preselects cooking modes, temperatures and cook times based on what settings are used most often.



### One oven or two?

The Flex Duo™ range is for the ultimate multi-tasker who wants to be efficient in the kitchen. Use the full oven or split it into two separate smaller ovens to suit your needs.



### Fry healthier\*

Built-in Air Fry mode uses little to no oil, offering homeowners a satisfying way to cook their favorite foods.



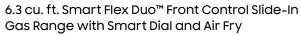
### Smart cooking

Preheat, monitor and adjust cook time and temperature right from the smartphone through the SmartThings app.<sup>1</sup>

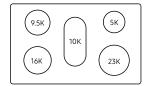
Ranges Slide-In Gas Ranges Slide-In Gas







- Large Oven Capacity -6.3 cu. ft.
- Flex Duo™ with Dual Door
- Smart Dial
- No-Preheat Air Fry, Tray Included
- Convection+
- Illuminated Knobs
- 23,000 BTU Dual Ring Brass Power Burner with Simmer



### **Available Colors**



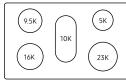




- Gliding Rack
- Soft-Close Door
- Temperature Probe

- Reversible Cast Iron Griddle and Wok Ring
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home
- - Tray Included

    - Illuminated Knobs
    - Brass Power Burner with Simmer



**Available Colors** 

Fingerprint

Resistant Black

Stainless Steel

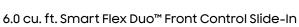
Fingerprint

Stainless Steel

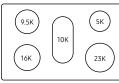
NX60T8751SS

Resistant

### NX60T8751 🛜 🗫 🔆



- Large Oven Capacity –
- Flex Duo™ with Dual Door
- Smart Dial
- No-Preheat Air Fry,
- Convection+
- 23,000 BTU Dual Ring



- Gas Range with Smart Dial and Air Fry • Voice Control Enabled 6.0 cu. ft. via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa,
  - Google Home • Temperature Probe
  - Gliding Rack
  - Soft-Close Door
  - Reversible Cast Iron Griddle and Wok Ring



### NX60T8711 🛜\* 🖾 🔆



- Large Oven Capacity 6.0 cu. ft.
- Smart Dial
- No-Preheat Air Fry, Tray Included
- Convection+
- Illuminated Knobs
- 22,000 BTU Dual Ring Brass Power Burner with Simmer

**Available Colors** 

- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home
- Temperature Probe
- Reversible Cast Iron Griddle and Wok Ring
- Edge-to-Edge Grates
- Storage Drawer

### NX60T8511 🛜 🔯 🔅

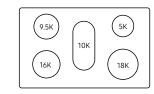






- Large Oven Capacity 6.0 cu. ft.
- No-Preheat Air Fry, Tray Included
- Convection+
- 18,000 BTU Dual Ring Brass Power Burner
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home

- Touch Controls
  - Aluminum Griddle
  - Edge-to-Edge Grates
  - Storage Drawer
  - Self Clean



**Available Colors** 



Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel NX60T8711SS



Resistant Black

Stainless Steel

NX60T8711SG

Fingerprint Resistant Navy Steel NX60A8711QN



White Glass NX60BB871112

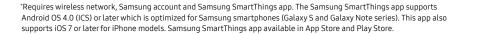




Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel NX60T8511SS



Resistant Black Stainless Steel NX60T8511SG



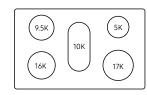
Ranges Slide-In Gas Ranges Slide-In Gas





6.0 cu. ft. Smart Front Control Slide-in Gas Range with Air Fry and Convection+

- Large Oven Capacity -6.0 cu. ft.
- No-Preheat Air Fry, Tray Included
- Convection+
- 2 Power Burners
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home
- Glass Touch Controls



**Available Colors** 



Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel NX60BG8315SS

56



Integrated Cast

Iron Griddle

• Edge-to-Edge Grates

- Storage Drawer
- Self Clean

### 5 Gas Burners

- Right Front: 17,000 BTU
- Left Front: 16,000 BTU
- Right Rear: 5,000 BTU
- Left Rear: 9,500 BTU
- Center (Oval): 10,000 BTU



### NX60T8111 🛜 🖾 🔆





5 Gas Burners

• Right Front: 17,000 BTU

• Left Front: 16,000 BTU

• Right Rear: 5,000 BTU

• Left Rear: 9,500 BTU

• Center: 9,500 BTU

6.0 cu. ft. Smart Front Control Slide-In Gas Range

- Large Oven Capacity 6.0 cu. ft.
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home
- Touch Controls
- Edge-to-Edge Grates
- Wide View Window
- Storage Drawer
- Self Clean

### (9.5K) 9.5K

### Available Colors









Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel NX60T8111SG



### NX60CB831512 🛜 🖈



6.0 cu. ft. Smart Front Control Slide-in Gas Range with Air Fry and Convection+

- Large Oven Capacity 6.0 cu. ft.
- Convection+
- 2 Power Burners
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home
- Glass Touch Controls
- Integrated Cast Iron Griddle

- Edge-to-Edge Grates
- Storage Drawer
- Self Clean

### **5 Gas Burners**

• Right Front: 17,000 BTU

• Center (Oval): 10,000 BTU

- Left Front: 16,000 BTU
- Right Rear: 5,000 BTU
- Left Rear: 9,500 BTU

### **Available Colors**



White Glass NX60CB831512

samsungbuilder.com

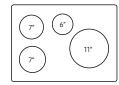
Ranges Slide-In Electric Ranges Slide-In Electric





6.3 cu. ft. Smart Flex Duo™ Front Control Slide-In Induction Range with Smart Dial and Air Fry

- Large Oven Capacity 6.3 cu. ft.
- Flex Duo™ with Dual Door
- Smart Dial
- No-Preheat Air Fry, Tray Included
- Convection+
- Illuminated Knobs
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home



**Available Colors** 



Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel NE63T8951SS

- Temperature Probe
- 4-Element Cooktop
- Single Virtual Flame™ Element (11" 2,400W, Boost 4,200W)
- Two Single Elements (7" each 1,800W, Boost 2,300W)
- Single Element (6" 1,200W, Boost 2,000W)



### NE63T8911 🛜 🗫 🔆



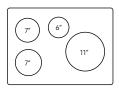




6.3 cu. ft. Smart Front Control Slide-In Induction Range with Smart Dial and Air Fry

- Large Oven Capacity 6.3 cu. ft.
- Smart Dial
- No-Preheat Air Fry, Tray Included
- Convection+
- Illuminated Knobs
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home

- Temperature Probe
- Steam and Self Clean
- 4-Element Cooktop
- Single Virtual Flame™ Element (11" 2,400W, Boost 4,200W)
- Two Single Elements (7" each 1,800W, Boost 2,300W)
- Single Element (6" 1,200W, Boost 2,000W)



### **Available Colors**





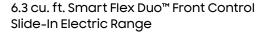
Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel NF63T8911SS

Resistant Black Stainless Steel NF63T8911SG





### NE63T8751 🛜\* 🖾 🔆



- Large Oven Capacity 6.3 cu. ft.
- Flex Duo™ with Dual Door
- Smart Dial
- No-Preheat Air Fry, Tray Included
- Convection+
- Illuminated Knobs

**Available Colors** 

Fingerprint

Resistant Black

Stainless Steel

NE63T8751SG

Fingerprint

Stainless Steel

NE63T8751SS

Resistant

via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home

• Voice Control Enabled

- Temperature Probe
- Gliding Rack
- Soft-Close Door
- Steam and Self Clean

### 5-Element Cooktop

- Triple Element (6" / 9" / 12")
- Express Boil™ Dual Element (6" / 9" - 3,600W)
- Two Single Elements (6" each)
- Warming Center (7")

NE63T8711 🛜 🔯 🔅

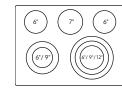




6.3 cu. ft. Smart Front Control Slide-In Electric Range with Smart Dial and Air Fry

- Large Oven Capacity 6.3 cu. ft.
- Smart Dial
- No-Preheat Air Fry, Tray Included
- Convection+
- Illuminated Knobs
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home

- Temperature Probe
- Steam and Self Clean
- 5-Element Cooktop
- Triple Element (6" / 9" / 12")
- Express Boil™ Dual Element (6" / 9" - 3,600W)
- Two Single Elements (6" each)
- Warming Center (7")



### **Available Colors**







Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel NE63T8711SG



Resistant Navy Steel NE63A8711QN



White Glass NE63BB851112

Ranges Slide-In Electric Ranges Slide-In Electric





6.3 cu. ft. Smart Front Control Slide-In Induction Range with Air Fry

• Self and Steam Clean

• Two Single Elements

(7" each 1,800W, Boost

(11" 2,400W, Boost 3,800W)

(6" 1,200W, Boost 2,000W)

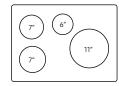
4-Element Cooktop

• Single Element

2,300W)

• Single Element

- Large Oven Capacity 6.3 cu. ft.
- Fast Focused Heat
- Instant Temperature Control
- Easy-to-Clean Cooktop
- Convection Auto Conversion
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home



### Available Colors













### NE63T8511 🛜 🔯 🔅





6.3 cu. ft. Smart Front Control Slide-In Electric Range with Air Fry

- Large Oven Capacity 6.3 cu. ft.
- No-Preheat Air Fry, Tray Included
- Convection+
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home
- Steam and Self Clean
- Storage Drawer

### 5-Element Cooktop

- Triple Element (6" / 9" / 12")
- Rapid Boil™ Dual Element (6" / 9" – 3,300W)
- Two Single Elements (6")
- Warming Center (7")

### **Available Colors**





Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel NE63T8511SS



Fingerprint

Resistant Black Stainless Steel



### NE63B8211 🛜 🛣

6.3 cu. ft. Smart Front Control Slide-in Induction Range

- Large Oven Capacity -6.3 cu. ft.
- Glass Touch Controls
- Instant Temperature Control
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home
- Steam and Self Clean
- Storage Drawer

### 4-Element Cooktop

- Single Element (11" 2,400W, Boost 3,200W)
- Two Single Elements (7" each 1,800W, Boost 2,300W)
- Single Element (6" 1,200W, Boost 2,000W)



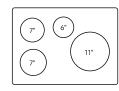
NE63T8111 🛜\* 🖾 🔅

6.3 cu. ft. Smart Front Control Slide-In Electric Range

- Large Oven Capacity 6.3 cu. ft.
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home
- Digital Touch Controls
- Wide View Window
- Steam and Self Clean • Hidden Bake Element
- 5-Element Cooktop

• Storage Drawer

- Two Dual Elements (6" / 9")
- Two Single Elements (6")
- Warming Center (7")



### **Available Colors**



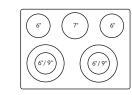


Stainless Steel

NE63B8211SS



Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel NE63B8211SG



### **Available Colors**



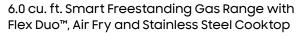


Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel NE63T8111SS

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel NE63T8111SG







- Large Oven Capacity 6.0 cu. ft.
- Flex Duo™ with Dual Door
- Stainless Steel Cooktop
- No-Preheat Air Fry, Tray Included

**Available Colors** 

Fingerprint

Resistant Black

Stainless Steel

NX60A6751SG

- Convection+
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home

• Removable Non-Stick Griddle and Wok Ring

### 5 Gas Burners

- Right Front: 18,000 BTU, Dual Ring
- Left Front: 17,000 BTU
- Right Rear: 5,000 BTU
- Left Rear: 9,500 BTU
- Center (Oval): 10,000 BTU



### NX60A6711 🛜 🖈

6.0 cu. ft. Smart Freestanding Gas Range with Air Fry and Stainless Steel Cooktop

- Large Oven Capacity 6.0 cu. ft.
- Stainless Steel Cooktop
- No-Preheat Air Fry, Tray Included
- Convection+
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home
- Removable Non-Stick Griddle

### **5 Gas Burners**

- Right Front: 18,000 BTU, **Dual Ring**
- Left Front: 17,000 BTU
- Right Rear: 5,000 BTU
- Left Rear: 9,500 BTU
- Center (Oval): 10,000 BTU

### NX60A6511 🛜\* 🖈

0

6.0 cu. ft. Smart Freestanding Gas Range with Air Fry and Convection

- Large Oven Capacity 6.0 cu. ft.
- No-Preheat Air Fry - Tray Not Included
- Convection
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home
- Removable Non-Stick Griddle

• Edge-to-Edge Grates

### **5 Gas Burners**

- Right Front: 18,000 BTU, **Dual Ring**
- Left Front: 17,000 BTU
- Right Rear: 5,000 BTU
- Left Rear: 9,500 BTU
- Center (Oval): 10,000 BTU



### NX60A6311 🛜 🖈



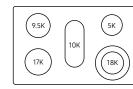
6.0 cu. ft. Smart Freestanding Gas Range with Dual Ring Power Burner and Self Clean

- Large Oven Capacity 6.0 cu. ft.
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home
- Integrated Cast Iron Griddle
- Edge-to-Edge Grates
- Extra Oven Settings Bread Proof, Favorite Cook, Keep Warm

- Storage Drawer
- Self Clean

### 5 Gas Burners

- Right Front: 18,000 BTU, **Dual Ring**
- Left Front: 12,000 BTU
- Right Rear: 5,000 BTU
- Left Rear: 9,500 BTU
- Center (Oval): 10,000 BTU



### **Available Colors**



Fingerprint

Resistant

Stainless Steel

NX60A6511SS

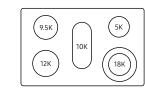
Fingerprint Resistant Black

Stainless Steel

NX60A6511SG



NX60A6511SW



### **Available Colors**



Stainless Steel NX60A6311SS

### **Available Colors**



Resistant





Stainless Steel NX60A6711SS

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel NX60A6711SG



Fingerprint

NX60A6751SS

Resistant Stainless Steel







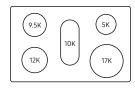
### 6.0 cu. ft. Smart Freestanding Gas Range with Integrated Griddle

- Large Oven Capacity -6.0 cu. ft.
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home
- Integrated Cast Iron Griddle
- Edge-to-Edge Grates
- Extra Oven Settings Bread Proof, Favorite Cook, Keep Warm

• Storage Drawer

### 5 Gas Burners

- Right Front: 17,000 BTU
- Left Front: 12,000 BTU
- Right Rear: 5,000 BTU
- Left Rear: 9,500 BTU
- Center (Oval): 10,000 BTU



### **Available Colors**



Stainless Steel NX60A6111SS



### NE63A6751 🛜 ★



### 6.3 cu. ft. Smart Freestanding Electric Range with Flex Duo™, Air Fry and Griddle

• Steam and Self Clean

• Extra Oven Settings -

5-Element Cooktop

(6" / 9" / 12")

• Triple Ring Element

• Two Bridge Elements

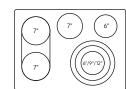
• Warming Center (7")

• One Single Element (6")

Bread Proof, Dehydrate,

Favorite Cook, Keep Warm

- Large Oven Capacity 6.3 cu. ft.
- Flex Duo™ with Dual Door
- No-Preheat Air Fry, Tray Included
- Convection+
- Removable Non-Stick Griddle
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home



### **Available Colors**





samsungbuilder.com



Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel NE63A6751SG



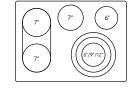
### 6.3 cu. ft. Smart Freestanding Electric Range with Air Fry and Griddle

- Large Oven Capacity 6.3 cu. ft.
- No-Preheat Air Fry, Tray Included
- Convection+
- Removable Non-Stick Griddle
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home

- Steam and Self Clean
- Extra Oven Settings Bread Proof, Dehydrate, Favorite Cook, Keep Warm

### 5-Element Cooktop

- Triple Ring Element (6" / 9" / 12")
- Two Bridge Elements
- One Single Element (6")
- Warming Center (7")



### **Available Colors**







Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel NE63A6711SG





### 6.3 cu. ft. Smart Freestanding Electric Range with Air Fry and Convection

- Large Oven Capacity -6.3 cu. ft.
- No-Preheat Air Fry, Tray Not Included
- Convection
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home
- Steam and Self Clean
- Hidden Bake Element

**Available Colors** 

Fingerprint Resistant Black

Stainless Steel

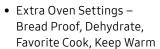
NE63A6511SG

Fingerprint

NE63A6511SS

Resistant Stainless Steel

66



- Storage Drawer
- 5-Element Cooktop
- Rapid Boil™ Dual Ring Element (6" / 9" – 3,300W)
- Dual Ring Element (9" / 12")
- Two Single Elements (6" each)
- Warming Center (7")

NF63A6511SW



### NE63A6311 🛜 🔆



6.3 cu. ft. Smart Freestanding Electric Range with 5-Element Cooktop and Self Clean

5-Element Cooktop

(6" / 9")

(6" each)

• Two Dual Ring Elements

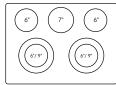
• Two Single Elements

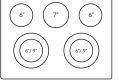
• Warming Center (7")

Warranty information on page 250

Full Specifications on page 73

- Large Oven Capacity 6.3 cu. ft.
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home
- Steam and Self Clean
- Hidden Bake Element
- Extra Oven Settings -Bread Proof, Favorite Cook, Keep Warm
- Storage Drawer





### **Available Colors**



Stainless Steel NF63A6311SS







### NE63A6111 🛜\* 🔆



6.3 cu. ft. Smart Freestanding Electric Range with 4-Element Cooktop and Steam Clean

4-Element Cooktop

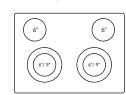
(6" / 9")

(6" each)

• Two Dual Ring Burners

• Two Single Burners

- Large Oven Capacity 6.3 cu. ft.
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home
- Steam Clean
- Hidden Bake Element
- Extra Oven Settings -Bread Proof, Favorite Cook, Keep Warm
- Storage Drawer



### **Available Colors**



Stainless Steel NF63A6111SS

### Ranges Slide-In Gas

	NY63T8751	NX60T8751	NX60T8711	NX60T8511
GENERAL				;
California Prop 65	•	•	•	•
CSA Certification				
ETL Certification	•	•	•	•
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•	•	•
Voice Enabled	•	•	•	•
Sabbath Mode	•	•	•	•
ADA Compliant	•	•	•	•
СООКТОР				
Burner – Left Front (BTU)	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
Burner – Left Rear (BTU)	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500
Burner – Right Front (BTU)	23,000 (Dual Valve – Brass)	23,000 (Dual Valve – Brass)	22,000 (Dual Valve – Brass)	18,000 (Dual Ring – Brass)
Burner – Right Rear (BTU)	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Burner – Center (BTU)	10,000, Oval	10,000, Oval	10,000, Oval	10,000, Oval
Cooktop Burners	5	5	5	5
Edge-to-Edge Grates		•	•	•
Griddle	Reversible – Cast Iron	Reversible – Cast Iron	Reversible – Cast Iron	Aluminum
Wok Ring	•	•	•	
OVEN				l .
Capacity Upper / Lower (cu. ft.)	6.3 (3.4 / 2.7)	6.0 (3.4 / 2.5)	6.0	6.0
Self Clean	0.5 (5.17 2.07	•	•	•
Convection+		•	•	•
Convection		-	-	-
Auto Conversion		•	•	
Convection Bake		•	•	
Convection Bake  Convection Roast				•
Air Fry with Tray		•	•	
Temperature Probe				-
		•		
Favorite Cook (App Based)		•	•	•
Dehydrate  Drawd Drawf		•		
Bread Proof	· ·	· ·	· ·	· ·
Child Lock	•	•	•	•
Delay Start	· ·	•	•	· ·
Racks (Total Number)	2	2	2	2
Standard Racks	1	1	1	1
Broil Racks			1	1
Gliding Racks	1	1		
Interior Oven Light (Watts)	2 Incandescent 40W	2 Incandescent 40W	1 Incandescent 40W	1 Incandescent 40W
Storage Drawer	•	•	•	•
APPEARANCE				
Control Panel	Smart Dial	Smart Dial	Smart Dial	Glass Touch with LED
Handle Design	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat
Illuminated Knob	•	•	•	
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Navy	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainl
Filler Kit (Included)	•	•	•	•
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS				
Product Weight (lbs.)	236	252	220	208
Product Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	29-15/16" x 36-1/4" ~ 37" x 28-11/16"	29-15/16" x 36-1/4" ~ 37" x 28-11/16"	29-15/16" x 36-1/4" ~ 37" x 28-11/16"	29-15/16" x 36-1/4" ~ 37" x 28-11/
Oven Cavity Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	24-13/16" x 22-7/16" x 19-3/4"	24-13/16" x 21-5/8" x 19-5/8"	24-13/16" x 21-5/8" x 19-5/8"	24-13/16" x 21-5/8" x 19-5/8"
Shipping Weight (lbs.)	262	277	246	234
Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	33-1/16" x 41-3/4" x 30-5/16"	33-1/16" x 41-3/4" x 30-5/16"	33-1/16" x 41-3/4" x 30-5/16"	33-1/16" x 41-3/4" x 30-5/16"
POWER / RATINGS				
Electrical Rating	240V / 208V / 60 Hz / 40A	120V / 60 Hz / 20A	120V / 60 Hz / 20A	120V / 60 Hz / 20A
LP Conversion Kit (Included)	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			

### Ranges Slide-In Gas

	NX60BG8315	NX60T8111	NX60CB831512
GENERAL			
California Prop 65		•	
CSA Certification			
ETL Certification		•	
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•	•
Voice Enabled	•	•	•
Sabbath Mode	•	•	•
ADA Compliant		•	
СООКТОР			
Burner – Left Front (BTU)	16,000	16,000	16,000
Burner – Left Rear (BTU)	9,500	9,500	9,500
Burner – Right Front (BTU)	17,000	17,000	17,000
Burner – Right Rear (BTU)	5,000	5,000	5,000
Burner – Center (BTU)	10,000, Oval	9,500, Round	9,500, Round
Cooktop Burners	5	5	5
Edge-to-Edge Grates	•	•	•
Griddle	Integrated Cast Iron		Integrated Cast Iron
Wok Ring	micegrated case non		megratea cast non
OVEN		I .	
Capacity Upper / Lower (cu. ft.)	6.0	6.0	6.0
Self Clean	•	•	•
Convection+		-	•
Convection	-		-
Auto Conversion	•		•
	•		•
Convection Bake Convection Roast	•		
			•
Air Fry with Tray	•		•
Temperature Probe	•		•
Favorite Cook (App Based)	•		•
Dehydrate	•		•
Bread Proof	•	•	•
Child Lock	•	•	•
Delay Start	•	•	•
Racks (Total Number)	2	2	2
Standard Racks	1	1	1
Broil Racks	1	1	1
Gliding Racks			
Interior Oven Light (Watts)	1 Incandescent 40W	1 Incandescent 40W	1 Incandescent 40W
Storage Drawer	•	•	•
APPEARANCE			
Control Panel	Glass Touch with LED	Glass Touch with LED	Glass Touch with LED
Handle Design	Flat	Flat	Flat
Illuminated Knob			
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	White Glass
Filler Kit (Included)	•	•	•
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS			
Product Weight (lbs.)	175	200	191
Product Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	29-15/16" x 36 ~ 36-3/4" x 28-11/16"	29-15/16" x 36-1/4" ~ 37" x 28-11/16"	29-15/16" x 36 ~ 36-3/4" x 28-11/16"
Oven Cavity Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	24-13/16" x 22-7/16" x 19-3/4"	24-13/16" x 21-5/8" x 19-5/8"	24-13/16" x 22-7/16" x 19-3/4"
Shipping Weight (lbs.)	193	225	214
Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	33-1/16" x 41-3/4" x 30-5/16"	33-1/16" x 41-3/4" x 30-5/16"	33-1/16" x 41-3/4" x 30-5/16"
POWER / RATINGS			
Electrical Rating	240V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz / 20A	240V / 60 Hz
LP Conversion Kit (Included)	•	•	•
	I .	I	I .

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 54-57 samsungbuilder.com

# Ranges Slide-In Electric

	NE63T8951	NE63T8911	NE63T8751	NE63T8711
GENERAL				>>
California Prop 65	•	•	•	•
CSA Certification	•	•	•	•
ETL Certification		-	-	-
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•	•	
Voice Enabled	•	•		
Sabbath Mode	•	•	•	•
ADA Compliant	•	•	•	•
СООКТОР		T	T	>>
Element – Left Front (Watts)	Induction 7" – 1,800W (Boost 2,300W)	Induction 7" – 1,800W (Boost 2,300W)	6" / 9" − 3,600W Express Boil™	6" / 9" − 3,600W Express Boil™
Element – Left Rear (Watts)	Induction 7" – 1,800W (Boost 2,300W)	Induction 7" – 1,800W (Boost 2,300W)	6" – 1,200W	6" – 1,200W
Element – Right Front (Watts)	Induction 11" – 2,400W (Boost 4,200W) Virtual Flame™	Induction 11" – 2,400W (Boost 4,200W) Virtual Flame™	6" / 9" / 12" – 3,000W	6" / 9" / 12" – 3,000W
Element – Right Rear (Watts)	Induction 6" – 1,200W (Boost 2,000W)	Induction 6" – 1,200W (Boost 2,000W)	6" – 1,200W	6" – 1,200W
Element – Center (Watts)			Warm Zone (100W)	Warm Zone (100W)
Cooktop Elements	4	4	5	5
Hot Surface Light	•	•	•	•
Cooktop On Indicator Light				
OVEN			,	>>
Capacity Upper / Lower (cu. ft.)	6.3 (3.4 / 2.7)	6.3	6.3 (3.4 / 2.7)	6.3
Self Clean	•	•	•	•
Steam Clean	•	•		•
Convection+	•	•	•	•
		•		<u> </u>
Convection	•	_	_	_
Auto Conversion		•	•	•
Convection Bake	•	•	•	•
Convection Roast	•	•	•	•
Air Fry with Tray	•	•	•	•
Temperature Probe	•	•	•	•
Favorite Cook (App Based)	•	•	•	•
Dehydrate	•	•	•	•
Bread Proof	•	•	•	•
Child Lock	•	•	•	•
Delay Start	•	•	•	•
Racks (Total Number)	2	2	2	2
Standard Racks	1	2	1	2
Gliding Racks	1		1	
Interior Oven Light	2 Incandescent 40W	1 Incandescent 40W	2 Incandescent 40W	1 Incandescent 40W
Storage Drawer	• •	• •	• •	• •
APPEARANCE	•	-	-	>>
	Connect Diel	Consult Dial	Concert Diel	
Control Panel	Smart Dial	Smart Dial	Smart Dial	Smart Dial
Handle Design	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat
Illuminated Knob	•	•	•	•
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Navy
Filler Kit (Included)	•	•	•	•
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS				>>
Product Weight (lbs.)	216	184	203	175
Product Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	29-15/16" x 36" ~ 36-3/4" x 28-11/16"			
Oven Cavity Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	24-13/16" x 22-7/16" x 19-3/4"			
Shipping Weight (lbs.)	239	211	226	201
Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	33-1/16" x 41-3/4" x 30-5/16"			
POWER / RATINGS	5, 1 12 2 5, 10	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		>> ·
Electrical Rating	240V / 208V / 60 Hz / 40A	240V / 208V / 60 Hz / 40A	240V / 208V / 60 Hz / 40A	240V / 208V / 60 Hz / 40A

# Ranges Slide-In Electric

	NE63B8611	NE63T8511	NE63B8211	NE63T8111
GENERAL				
California Prop 65		•		•
CSA Certification		•		•
ETL Certification		-		-
Wi-Fi Connectivity		•	•	•
•		•	•	•
Voice Enabled				
Sabbath Mode	•	•	•	•
ADA Compliant		•		•
СООКТОР	T			
Element – Left Front (Watts)	Induction 7" – 1,800W (Boost 2,300W)	6" / 9" − 3,300W Rapid Boil™	Induction 7" – 1,800W (Boost 2,300W)	6" / 9" – 3,000W
Element – Left Rear (Watts)	Induction 7" – 1,800W (Boost 2,300W)	6" – 1,200W	Induction 7" – 1,800W (Boost 2,300W)	6" –1,200W
Element – Right Front (Watts)	Induction 11" – 2,400W (Boost 3,800W)	6" / 9" / 12" – 3,000W	Induction 11" – 2,400W (Boost 3,200W)	6" / 9" – 3,000W
Element – Right Rear (Watts)	Induction 6" – 1,200W (Boost 2,000W)	6" – 1,200W	Induction 6" – 1,200W (Boost 2,000W)	6" – 1,200W
Element – Center (Watts)		Warm Zone (100W)		Warm Zone (100W)
Cooktop Elements	4	5	4	5
Hot Surface Light	•	•	•	•
Cooktop On Indicator Light		•		•
OVEN				
Capacity Upper / Lower (cu. ft.)	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.3
Self Clean	•	•	•	•
Steam Clean		•	•	•
Convection+		•		
Convection		-		
Auto Conversion		•		
		•		
Convection Bake				
Convection Roast	•	•		
Air Fry with Tray		•		
Temperature Probe				
Favorite Cook (App Based)	•	•		•
Dehydrate	•	•		
Bread Proof	•	•	•	•
Child Lock	•	•	•	•
Delay Start	•	•	•	•
Racks (Total Number)		2	2	2
Standard Racks		2	2	2
Gliding Racks				
Interior Oven Light	1 Incandescent 40W	1 Incandescent 40W	1 Incandescent 40W	1 Incandescent 40W
Storage Drawer	•	•	•	•
APPEARANCE				
Control Panel	Glass Touch with LED			
Handle Design	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat
Illuminated Knob				
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless			
Filler Kit (Included)		•		•
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS				
Product Weight (lbs.)	174	174	166	166
Product Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	29-15/16" x 36" ~ 36-3/4" x 28-11/16"			
Oven Cavity Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	24-13/16" x 22-7/16" x 19-3/4"			
Shipping Weight (lbs.)	194	194	189	189
Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	33-1/16" x 41-3/4" x 30-5/16"			
POWER / RATINGS				
Electrical Rating	240V / 208V / 60 Hz / 40A	240V / 208V / 60 Hz/ 40A	240V / 208V / 60 Hz / 40A	240V / 208V / 60 Hz / 40A

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 58-61 samsungbuilder.com

# **Ranges** Freestanding Gas

CENEDAL	NX60A6751	NX60A6711	NX60A6511	NX60A6311	NX60A6111
GENERAL California Book (5	I				I
California Prop 65	•	•	•	•	•
CSA Certification					
ETL Certification	•	•	•	•	•
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•	•	•	•
Voice Enabled	•	•	•	•	•
Sabbath Mode	•	•	•	•	•
ADA Compliant					
COOKTOP	17000	17000	17000	12.000	12,000
Burner – Left Front (BTU)	17,000	17,000	17,000	12,000	12,000
Burner – Left Rear (BTU)	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500
Burner – Right Front (BTU)	18,000, Dual Ring	18,000, Dual Ring	18,000, Dual Ring	18,000, Dual Ring	17,000
Burner – Right Rear (BTU)	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Burner – Center (BTU)	10,000, Oval	10,000, Oval	10,000, Oval	10,000, Oval	10,000, Oval
Cooktop Burners	5	5	5	5	5
Edge-to-Edge Grates	•	•	•	•	•
Griddle	Accessory – Aluminum	Accessory – Aluminum	Accessory – Aluminum	Integrated – Cast Iron	Integrated – Cast Iron
Vok Ring					
OVEN					T.
Capacity Upper / Lower (cu. ft.)	6.0 (3.4 / 2.5)	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Self Clean	•	•	•	•	
Convection+	•	•			
Convection			•		
Auto Conversion	•	•	•		
Convection Bake	•	•	•		
Convection Roast	•	•	•		
Air Fry with Tray	•	•	Tray Not Included		
Temperature Probe	Арр	Арр	Арр	Арр	Арр
Favorite Cook (App Based)					
Slow Cook					
Dehydrate	•	•	•		
Bread Proof	•	•	•	•	•
Child Lock	•	•	•	•	•
Delay Start	•	•	•	•	•
Racks (Total Number)	2	2	2	2	2
Standard Racks	2	2	2	2	2
Gliding Racks					
Interior Oven Light	1 Incandescent 40W	1 Incandescent 40W	1 Incandescent 40W	1 Incandescent 40W	1 Incandescent 40W
Storage Drawer	•	•	•	•	•
APPEARANCE					
Control Panel	Membrane Touch	Membrane Touch	Membrane Touch	Membrane	Membrane
Handle Design	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, White	Stainless	Stainless
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS	'				
Product Weight (lbs.)	219	187	185	178	169
Product Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	29-15/16" x 46-5/16" ~ 47-1/16" x 28-11/16"	29-15/16" x 46-5/16" ~ 47-1/16" x 28-11/16"	29-15/16" x 46-5/16" ~ 47-1/16" x 28-11/16"	29-15/16" x 46-5/16" ~ 47-1/16" x 28-11/16"	29-15/16" x 46-5/16" 47-1/16" x 28-11/16"
Oven Cavity Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	24-13/16" x 21-5/8" x 19-5/8"	24-13/16" x 21-5/8" x 19-5/8"	24-13/16" x 21-5/8" x 19-5/8"	24-13/16" x 21-5/8" x 19-5/8"	24-13/16" x 21-5/8" x 19-5/8"
Shipping Weight (lbs.)	243	211	209	201	193
Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	33-1/16" x 50-9/16" x 30-5/16"	33-1/16" x 50-9/16" x 30-5/16"	33-1/16" x 50-9/16" x 30-5/16"	33-1/16" x 50-9/16" x 30-5/16"	33-1/16" x 50-9/16" x 30-5/16"
POWER / RATINGS					
Electrical Rating	120V / 60 Hz / 20A	120V / 60 Hz / 20A	120V / 60 Hz / 20A	120V / 60 Hz / 20A	120V / 60 Hz / 20A
LP Conversion Kit (Included)		1201, 00112, 2011	1201, 00112, 2011	.201, 00 112, 2011	.201, 00112, 204

# Ranges Freestanding Electric

	NE63A6751	NE63A6711	NE63A6511	NE63A6311	NE63A6111
GENERAL					
California Prop 65	•	•	•	•	•
CSA Certification	•	•	•	•	•
ETL Certification					
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•	•	•	•
Voice Enabled	•	•	•	•	•
Sabbath Mode	•	•	•	•	•
ADA Compliant					
COOKTOP					
Element – Left Front (Watts)	Bridge – 1,800W	Bridge – 1,800W	6" / 9" – 3,300W	6" / 9" - 3,300W	6" / 9" - 3,300W
Element – Left Rear (Watts)	Bridge – 1,800W	Bridge – 1,800W	6" - 1,200W	6" - 1,200W	6" - 1,200W
Element – Right Front (Watts)	6" / 9" / 12" - 3,000W	6" / 9" / 12" – 3,000W	9" / 12" – 3,000W	6" / 9" – 3,300W	6" / 9" – 3,300W
Element – Right Rear (Watts)	6" - 1,200W	6" - 1,200W	6" - 1,200W	6" - 1,200W	6" - 1,200W
Element – Center (Watts)	Warm Zone (100W)	Warm Zone (100W)	Warm Zone (100W)	Warm Zone (100W)	
Cooktop Elements	5	5	5	5	4
Hot Surface Light	•	•	•	•	•
Cooktop On Indicator Light	•	•	•	•	•
OVEN	·	I.	1		
Capacity (cu. ft.) Upper / Lower	6.3 (3.4 / 2.7)	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.3
Self Clean	•	•	•	•	5.5
Steam Clean	•	•	•	•	•
Convection+		•			
Convection					
Auto Conversion	•		•		
Convection Bake	•	•	•		
Convection Roast	•	•	•		
	•	•	Tray Not Included		
Air Fry with Tray			· ·	Ann	Ann
Temperature Probe	App	App •	App •	App •	App •
Favorite Cook (App Based) Slow Cook	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•			
Dehydrate	•				•
Bread Proof					
Child Lock	•	•	•	•	•
Delay Start	•	•	•	•	•
Racks (Total Number)	2	2	2	2	2
Standard Racks	2	2	2	2	2
Split Racks					
Interior Oven Light	2 Incandescent 40W	1 Incandescent 40W	1 Incandescent 40W	1 Incandescent 40W	1 Incandescent 40W
Storage Drawer	•	•	•		•
APPEARANCE		I			T .
Control Panel	Membrane Touch	Membrane Touch	Membrane Touch	Membrane	Membrane
Handle Design	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, White	Stainless	Stainless
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS					
Product Weight (lbs.)	192	164	148	131	131
Product Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	29-15/16" x 46-5/16" ~ 47-1/16" x 28-11/16"	29-15/16" x 46-5/16" ~ 47-1/16" x 28-11/16"	29-15/16" x 46-5/16" ~ 47-1/16" x 28-11/16"	29-15/16" x 46-5/16" ~ 47-1/16" x 28-11/16"	29-15/16" x 46-5/16" 47-1/16" x 28-11/16"
Oven Cavity Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	24-13/16" x 22-7/16" x 19-3/4"	24-13/16" x 22-7/16" x 19-3/4"	24-13/16" x 22-7/16" x 19-3/4"	24-13/16" x 22-7/16" x 19-3/4"	24-13/16" x 22-7/16" x 19-3/4"
Shipping Weight (lbs.)	215	187	172	154	154
- rr 3	33-1/16" x 50-9/16"	33-1/16" x 50-9/16"	33-1/16" x 50-9/16"	33-1/16" x 50-9/16"	33-1/16" x 50-9/16"
Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)			x 30-5/16"	x 30-5/16"	x 30 -5/16"
Shipping Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)  POWER / RATINGS	x 30-5/16"	x 30-5/16"	x 30-5/16"	x 30-5/16"	x 30 -5/16"

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 62-64, 65-67 samsungbuilder.com



# Microwaves

	Product Page Number	Specification Page Number
Over-the-Range	80	88
Countertop	81	92





# The perfect kitchen helper

Countertop, over-the-range and now SLIM microwaves offer state-of-the-art features, including Wi-Fi, voice control, Sensor Cooking, Power Convection and Slim Fry™.



# Powerful hood ventilation Small but mighty

Eliminate steam and odors from the kitchen.



The artfully designed Smart SLIM Microwave frees space in the kitchen while packing the powerful performance required to cook and reheat food.



# Hassle-free heating

Sensor Cook technology automatically adjusts cooking times for optimal results.



# Comfort in command

Microwaves are powered by voice or by Wi-Fi when using the SmartThings app.\*

\*Available on Android and iOS devices. A Wi-Fi connection and a Samsung account is required. Images and on-screen content simulated for illustrative purposes. Actual UI may vary depending on software version, model, region, and other factors.









# ME11A7710 🛜\*

#### 1.1 cu. ft. Smart Over-the-Range SLIM Microwave

- 1.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- 4-Speed / 550 CFM Ventilation System
- 1,100W Cooking Power
- 10 Power Levels
- Ceramic Enamel Interior
- Voice Enabled
- Wide Grease Filter
- Glass Touch Controls
- Hood Auto Connectivity • Cooking Preset
- Eco Mode

#### **Available Colors**







Resistant Black

Stainless Steel

 Two-Stage Programmable Cooking

- Auto Cook
- Auto Defrost
- Sensor Cook
- Bar LED Cooktop Lighting: High / Low / Off
- SmartThings Cooking
- +30 Sec Button
- Turntable
- Kitchen Timer

# ME11A7510 🛜

#### 1.1 cu. ft. Smart Over-the-Range SLIM Microwave

- 1.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- Ventilation System
- 1,100W Cooking Power
- - Voice Enabled
  - Wide Grease Filter

Fingerprint

Stainless Steel

ME11A7510DS

Resistant

• Eco Mode

• Two-Stage

Auto Cook

• Turntable

Auto Defrost

• +30 Sec Button

• Kitchen Timer

Programmable Cooking

- 4-Speed / 400 CFM
- 10 Power Levels
- Ceramic Enamel Interior
- Glass Touch Controls
- Hood Auto Connectivity

**Resistant Black** 

Stainless Steel

• Cooking Preset

Available Colors

# MC17T8000 🛜

#### 1.7 cu. ft. Smart Over-the-Range Convection Microwave

- 1.7 cu. ft. Capacity
- 3-Speed / 300 CFM Ventilation System
- 950W Cooking Power (Microwave)
- 1,750W Cooking Power (Convection)
- 1,100W Cooking Power (Grill)
- 10 Power Levels
- Convection Slim Fry™
- Available Colors







Resistant Black Stainless Steel

• Ceramic Enamel Interior

Charcoal / Grease Vent

• Two-Stage Programmable

Voice Enabled

• Cooking Preset

Filter

Eco Mode

Cooking

Auto Cook

Auto Defrost

• Steam Clean

• SmartThings Cooking

- 2.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- 400 CFM Ventilation System

- Ceramic Enamel Interior
- Filter
- Controls
- Sensor Cook

# ME21M706

## 2.1 cu. ft. Over-the-Range Microwave

- 1,000W Cooking Power
- 10 Power Levels
- Charcoal / Grease Vent
- Precise Glass Touch

- Simple-Clean Filter
  - Two-Stage Programmable

• Recessed Handle

- Cooking
- Smart and 1-Pound Defrost
- Auto Cook
- Chrome Rack
- LED Cooktop Lighting: High / Low / Off
- LED Display

## **Available Colors**







Resistant Black Stainless Steel



White Glass ME21B706B12











Auto Cook

Reheat

• Sensor Cook

• LED Display

• Auto Defrost / Sensor



## ME21R7051

#### 2.1 cu. ft. Over-the-Range Microwave with Sensor Cooking

- 2.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- 400 CFM Ventilation System
- 1,000W Cooking Power
- 10 Power Levels
- Ceramic Enamel Interior
- Charcoal / Grease Vent Filter

- Sensor Cook
- Two-Stage Programmable Cooking
- Smart and 1-Pound Defrost
- Auto Cook
- LED Cooktop Lighting: High / Low / Off
- LED Display

## ME17R7021

#### 1.7 cu. ft. Over-the-Range Microwave

- 1.7 cu. ft. Capacity
- 300 CFM Ventilation System
- 1,000W Cooking Power
- 10 Power Levels
- Charcoal / Grease Vent Filter
- Two-Stage Programmable Cooking
- Auto Cook
- Auto Defrost / Auto Reheat
- LED Display
- Turntable

### ME19R7041

#### 1.9 cu. ft. Over-the-Range Microwave

- 1.9 cu. ft. Capacity
- 4-Speed / 400 CFM Ventilation System
- 1,000W Cooking Power
- 10 Power Levels
- Ceramic Enamel Interior
- Two-Stage Programmable Cooking

# ME16A4021

#### 1.6 cu. ft. Over-the-Range Microwave

- 1.6 cu. ft. Capacity
- 300 CFM Ventilation System
- 1,000W Cooking Power
- 10 Power Levels
- Charcoal / Grease Vent Filter
- Auto Cook
- Auto Defrost / Auto Reheat Kitchen Timer

- Interior Light: Incandescent (1)
- Cooktop Lighting: High / Low / Off
- Vent Fan Speed: High / Low

83

- Eco Mode
- +30 Sec Button
- Turntable

#### **Available Colors**









#### Available Colors







Resistant Black Stainless Steel

#### Available Colors



ME19R7041FS





Resistant Black Stainless Steel

#### **Available Colors**





ME16A4021AW

Warranty information on page 250 Full Specifications on pages 89-90 samsungbuilder.com







# ME19CB704112 夸

1.9 cu. ft. Bespoke Over-the-Range Microwave

- 1.9 cu. ft. Capacity
- 400 CFM Ventilation System
- 1,000W Cooking Power
- 10 Power Levels
- Ceramic Enamel Interior
- Voice Control
- Glass Touch Controls
- Eco Mode

- 1 1101 0 4 4
- Auto Defrost

Auto Cook

- Sensor Cook
- Cooktop Lighting: High / Low / Off
- Auto Connectivity
- SmartThings Cooking
- Kitchen Timer

### ME21A706BQN

2.1 cu. ft. Bespoke Over-the-Range Microwave with Sensor Cooking

- 2.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- 400 CFM Ventilation System
- 1,000W Cooking Power
- 10 Power Levels
- Ceramic Enamel Interior
- Glass Touch Controls

- Eco Mode
- Auto Cook
- Auto Defrost
- Sensor Cook
- LED Cooktop Lighting: High / Low / Off
- Kitchen Timer

### ME21B706B12

2.1 cu. ft. Bespoke Over-the-Range Microwave with Sensor Cooking

- 2.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- 400 CFM Ventilation
- 1,000W Cooking Power
- 10 Power Levels

• Eco Mode

- Ceramic Enamel Interior
- Glass Touch Controls
- Sensor Cook

Auto Cook

Auto Defrost

- LED Cooktop Lighting: High / Low / Off
- Kitchen Timer

**Available Colors** 



White Glass ME19CB704112

84

**Available Colors** 



Fingerprint Resistant Navy Steel ME21A706BQN Available Colors



White Glass ME21B706B12









1.4 cu. ft. Countertop Microwave with Ceramic

## MC12J8035

1.2 cu. ft. Countertop Microwave with Power Convection and PowerGrill Duo™

- 1.2 cu. ft. Capacity
- 900W (Micro) / 1,600W (Grill) / 1,650W (Power Convection)
- 10 Power Levels
- Power Convection
- PowerGrill Duo™
- Slim Fry™
- Ceramic Enamel Interior
- Rack with Ceramic Plate
- Glass Touch Controls

# MG11H2020

1.1 cu. ft. Countertop Microwave with Grilling Element

- 1.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- 1,000W Cooking Power
- 10 Power Levels
- Ceramic Enamel Interior
- Various Cooking Modes
   Weight / Serving Controls
   Easy Crisp with Ceramic
   Plate and Rack

• Drop-Down Door Design

Cooking Presets

Eco Mode

Preheat

Auto Cook

Auto Defrost

• LED Display

• Scratch Resistant and Easy-to-Clean

- Auto Cook Plus
- Various Cooking Modes
- Two-Stage Programmable Cooking
- Auto Defrost
- Grilling Element
- High Rack

### MS19M8000

1.9 cu. ft. Countertop Microwave with Sensor Cook

- 1.9 cu. ft. Capacity
- Eco Mode
- 950W Cooking Power
- Auto Defrost
- 10 Power Levels
- Sensor Cook
- Ceramic Enamel Interior
- erior LED Display
- Cooking Presets

# • 1,000W Cooking Power • Auto Defrost

Enamel Interior and Sensor Cook

• 10 Power Levels

• 1.4 cu. ft. Capacity

MS14K6000

• Sensor Cook

• 7 Auto Programs

- Ceramic Enamel Interior
- Deodorization
- Triple Distribution System
- Digital Touch Controls

87

- Cooking Presets
- LED Display

• Eco Mode

#### **Available Colors**



Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel MC12J8035CT

**30" Trim Kit Available** MA-TK3080CT

#### **Available Colors**



Stainless Steel MG11H12020CT

#### **Available Colors**



Stainless Steel MS19M8000AS

30" Trim Kit Available MA-TK8020TS

#### **Available Colors**



Stainless Steel MS14K6000AS

Warranty information on page 250
Full Specifications on pages 92-93 samsungbuilder.com

# Microwaves Over-the-Range

	ME11A7710	ME11A7510	MC17T8000
GENERAL			>
California Title 24 Compliant	•	•	•
California Prop 65	•	•	•
CAPACITY			>
Total (cu. ft.)	1.1	1.1	1.7
FEATURES			,
Watts – Microwave (IEC-705 Test Procedure)			
Cooking Modes			1
Microwave (Watts)	1,100	1,100	950
Convection (Watts)	3,000	9.25	1,750
Grill (Watts)			1,100
Wi-Fi Enabled	•	•	•
Factory-Set Recirculation		•	•
CONTROLS		<u> </u>	-
Sensor Controls			
	•		
Beverage Defrost	•		
Melt	•		
	•		
Popcorn	·		
Potato	•		
Reheat	•		
CONTROLS TOUCHPAD			•
Child Lock	•	•	•
Electronic Touch Controls	•	•	•
Steam Clean			•
OVEN			>
Interior / Cooktop Lighting	•	•	•
Oven Racks			
Turntable	•	•	•
Turntable Diameter (in.)	11-1/2"	11-1/2"	13-9/16"
APPEARANCE			<u> </u>
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
Case Color	Black	Black	Black
Handle Color	Stainless	Stainless	Stainless
Handle Design	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed
Oven Interior	Ceramic Enamel	Ceramic Enamel	Ceramic Enamel
Touchpad	Glass Touch	Glass Touch	Glass Touch
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS			,
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	63.1	63.1	82.7
Net Weight (lbs.)	53.6	56.7	75.2
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	29-7/8" x10-3/4" x19-1/8"	29-7/8" x 10-3/4" x 19-1/8"	29-7/8" x16-15/16" x16-19/32"
Cavity Interior Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	18-1/2" x 6-15/16" x 14-15/16"	18-1/2" x 6-15/16" x 14-15/16"	20-9/64" x10-9/32" x14"
POWER / RATINGS			>
Exhaust Vent Fan (CFM)	550	400	300
Input Volts / Hertz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz
Input Amps / Watts (max.)	120V / 60 HZ 14A / 1,650W	14A / 1,650W	120V / 60 HZ 14.5A / 1,700W
mput Amps / Watts (max.)	14A / 1,000VV	14A / 1,000W	14.3A / 1,/UUW

# Microwaves Over-the-Range

	ME21M706	ME21R7051	ME17R7021
GENERAL			
California Title 24 Compliant	•	•	•
California Prop 65	•	•	•
CAPACITY			
Total (cu. ft.)	2.1	2.1	1.7
FEATURES			
Watts – Microwave (IEC-705 Test Procedure)			
Cooking Modes			-
Microwave (Watts)	1,000	1,000	1,000
Convection (Watts)	,	·	,
Grill (Watts)			
Wi-Fi Enabled			
Factory-Set Recirculation	•	•	•
CONTROLS			
Sensor Controls			
Beverage	•	•	
Defrost	•	•	
Melt	•	•	
Popcorn	•	•	
Potato	•	•	
Reheat	•	•	
CONTROLS TOUCHPAD			
Child Lock	•	•	
Electronic Touch Controls	•	•	•
Steam Clean			
OVEN			
Interior / Cooktop Lighting	•	•	•
Oven Racks	•	•	
Turntable	•	•	•
Turntable Diameter (in.)	14-3/16"	14-3/16"	11-1/2"
APPEARANCE	3,		
ATT EARLANDE			
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, White Glass, Fingerprint Resistant Navy	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
Case Color	Black	Black	Black
Handle Color	Stainless	Stainless	Stainless
Handle Design	Recessed	Flat	Flat
Oven Interior	Ceramic Enamel	Ceramic Enamel	Epoxy
Touchpad	Glass Touch	Membrane	Membrane
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS			'
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	69.4	67.2	55.1
Net Weight (lbs.)	59.1	60	48.3
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	29-7/8" x17-1/16" x16-1/2"	29-7/8" x 17-1/16" x 16-1/2"	29-7/8" x 17-1/16" x 16-1/2"
Cavity Interior Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	22-1/8" x 10-13/16" x 14-1/4"	22-1/8" x 10-13/16" x 14-7/8"	19-5/16" x 9-5/8" x14-3/8"
POWER / RATINGS			<u> </u>
Exhaust Vent Fan (CFM)	400	400	300
Input Volts / Hertz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz
Input Amps / Watts (max.)	14.5A / 1,700W	14.5A / 1,700W	13.5A / 1,580W

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 80-82 samsungbuilder.com 1Model is transitioning to a flat handle in 2021.

# Microwaves Over-the-Range

	ME19R7041	ME16A4021	ME19CB704112
GENERAL	-		>>
California Title 24 Compliant	•		
California Prop 65	•		
CAPACITY			>>
Total (cu. ft.)	1.9	1.6	1.9
FEATURES			>>
Watts – Microwave (IEC-705 Test Procedure)			
Cooking Modes			1
Microwave (Watts)	1,000	1,000	1,000
Convection (Watts)			
Grill (Watts)			
Wi-Fi Enabled			•
Factory-Set Recirculation	•	•	
CONTROLS			>>
Sensor Controls			
Beverage	•		
Defrost	•		•
Melt	•		•
Popcorn	•		
Potato	•		
Reheat	•		
CONTROLS TOUCHPAD			>>
Child Lock	•		•
Electronic Touch Controls	•	•	
Steam Clean			
OVEN			>>
Interior / Cooktop Lighting	•	•	•
Oven Racks			
Turntable	•	•	•
Turntable Diameter (in.)	14-3/16"	11-1/2"	14-3/16"
APPEARANCE			>>
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, White	White Glass
Case Color	Black	Black	Black
Handle Color	Stainless	Stainless	Stainless
Handle Design	Flat	Flat	Flat
Oven Interior	Ceramic Enamel	Ероху	Ceramic Enamel
Touchpad	Membrane	Membrane	Glass Touch
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS			>>
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	62.4	51.8	67.2
Net Weight (lbs.)	55.4	44.2	60.0
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	29-7/8" x17-1/16" x16-1/2"	29-7/8" x 16-1/2" x 15-1/8"	29-7/8" x 17-1/16" x 16-1/2"
Cavity Interior Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	20-13/16" x10-13/16" x14-9/16"	19-5/16" x 9-5/8" x 14-3/8"	22-1/8" x 10-13/16" x 14-27/32"
POWER / RATINGS			>>
Exhaust Vent Fan (CFM)	400	300	400
Input Volts / Hertz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz
Input Amps / Watts (max.)	14.5A / 1,700W	13.5A / 1,580W	14.5A / 1,700W

# Microwaves Over-the-Range

	ME21A706BQN	ME21B706B12
GENERAL		
California Title 24 Compliant		
California Prop 65		
CAPACITY		
Total (cu. ft.)	2.1	2.1
FEATURES		
Watts – Microwave (IEC-705 Test Procedure)		
Cooking Modes		
Microwave (Watts)	1,000	1,000
Convection (Watts)		
Grill (Watts)		
Wi-Fi Enabled		
Factory-Set Recirculation		
CONTROLS		
Sensor Controls		
Beverage		
Defrost	•	•
Melt	•	•
Popcorn	•	•
Potato	•	•
Reheat	•	•
CONTROLS TOUCHPAD		
Child Lock		•
Electronic Touch Controls		
Steam Clean		
OVEN		
Interior / Cooktop Lighting	•	•
Oven Racks		
Turntable		•
Turntable Diameter (in.)	14-3/16"	14-3/16"
APPEARANCE	14-3/10	14-5/ 10
AFFEARANCE		
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Navy	White Glass
Case Color	Black	Black
Handle Color	Stainless	Stainless
Handle Design	Recessed	Recessed
Oven Interior	Ceramic Enamel	Ceramic Enamel
Touchpad	Glass Touch	Glass Touch
·	Glass IUUCII	Glass Tuucii
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS	/73	40.4
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	67.2	69.4
Net Weight (lbs.)	59.1	59.1
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	33-11/32" x 20-25/32" x 19-3/8"	29-7/8"" x 17-1/16"" x 16-1/2"
Cavity Interior Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	22-1/8" x10-13/16"" x14-1/4"	22-1/8" x 10-13/16" x 14-1/4"
POWER / RATINGS		
Exhaust Vent Fan (CFM)	400	400
Input Volts / Hertz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz
Input Amps / Watts (max.)	14.5A / 1,700W	14.5A / 1,700W

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 83-85
samsungbuilder.com

# Microwaves Countertop

	MC12J8035	MG11H2020	MS19M8000
GENERAL			>:
California Prop 65	•	•	•
CAPACITY			>:
Total (cu. ft.)	1.2	1.1	1.9
FEATURES			>:
Cooking Modes			
Microwave (Watts)	900	1,000	950
Convection (Watts)	1,650		
Grill (Watts)	1,600	1,300	
Electronic Touch Controls	Glass	Membrane	Membrane
Electronic Digital Display with Clock	•	•	•
Display On / Off	•	•	•
Sensor Controls			
Popcorn			•
Beverage			•
Lunch / Snack			•
Reheat			•
Vegetable			•
Potato			•
Breakfast			•
Dinner Plate			•
Auto / Time Defrost	•	•	•
Power Levels	10	10	10
Turntable	•	•	•
Turntable Diameter (in.)	15"	12-7/16"	15-9/16"
Cooking Complete Reminder	•	•	•
Child Lock	•	•	•
APPEARANCE			>:
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless	Stainless
Case Color	Black	Black	Black
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS			>:
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	73.9	38.6	48
Net Weight (lbs.)	62.8	35.3	43
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	20-13/16" x 15-7/8" x 18-1/2"	20-3/8" x 11-11/16" x 15-13/16"	23-5/8" x 13-9/32" x 18-7/16"
Cavity Interior Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	15-3/4" x 8-5/8" x 15-5/8"	14-3/4" x 10-1/16" x 14-3/4"	17-3/8" x 10-5/8" x 17-13/16"
POWER / RATINGS			>>
Input Volts / Hertz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz	120V / 60 Hz
Input Amps / Watts (max.)	14A / 1,650W	13.3A / 1,600W	13.3A / 1,600W

# Microwaves Countertop

	MS14K6000
GENERAL	
California Prop 65	•
CAPACITY	
Total (cu. ft.)	1.4
FEATURES	
Cooking Modes	
Microwave (Watts)	1,000
Convection (Watts)	
Grill (Watts)	
Electronic Touch Controls	Membrane
Electronic Digital Display with Clock	•
Display On / Off	•
Sensor Controls	
Popcorn	•
Beverage	•
Lunch / Snack	•
Reheat	•
Vegetable	•
Potato	•
Breakfast	•
Dinner Plate	•
Auto / Time Defrost	•
Power Levels	10
Turntable	•
Turntable Diameter (in.)	14-3/16"
Cooking Complete Reminder	•
Child Lock	•
APPEARANCE	
Color(s) Available	Stainless
Case Color	Black
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS	
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	40.8
Net Weight (lbs.)	37.5
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	14-3/4" x 9-13/16" x 16-1/16"
Cavity Interior Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	20-3/8" x 11-3/4" x 16-1/8"
POWER / RATINGS	•
Input Volts / Hertz	120V / 60 Hz
Input Amps / Watts (max.)	13.3A / 1,600W

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 86-87 samsungbuilder.com

# Microwaves Built-In Trim Kit

	MA-TK3080CT	MA-TK8020TS	MA-TK8020TG	MC12J8035CT	MS19M8020TG	MS19M8000AS
GENERAL	·					
California Prop 65	•	•	•			
APPEARANCE						
Color(s) Available	Stainless	Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless			
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS	·					
Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	29-3/4" x 20-5/64" x 1-1/4"	23-5/8" x 13-9/32" x 18- 7/16"	23-5/8" x 13-9/32" x 18-7/16"	29-3/4"	29-3/4"	29-3/4"
30" Deluxe Trim Kit				MA-TK3080CT – Stainless	MA-TK8020TG – Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	MA-TK8020TS – Stainless

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Warranty information on page 250
samsungbuilder.com



# Ventilation

	Product Page Number	Specification Page Number
Chimney Hoods	102	108
Bespoke	104	109
Under Cabinet Hoods	105	110





# Cook in sync

Monitor and control the hood anytime, anywhere using the SmartThings app.\* Once your cooktop burner is powered on, the hood automatically turns on.<sup>1</sup>



# **LED lights**

Energy-efficient LED Lights illuminate the cooktop for a bright cooking experience.



# **Powerful ventilation**

NK30K7000WS, NA30N7755TS, NK30B3500US

Powerful 390 CFM circulates air to remove odors quickly.



NK36K7000WG, NK30K7000WG

# Love at first touch

Digital Touch Controls don't just look premium, they're easy to clean.

**Ventilation** Chimney Hoods **Ventilation** Bespoke







#### 36" Chimney Style Range Hood

- Baffle Filter
- Powerful 390 CFM Ventilation
- 4 Fan Speeds Including Booster
- Wall-Mounted Chimney Style
- Digital Touch Controls
- 74 dBA (10.8 sones) Noise Level
- Exterior Venting
- Optional Recirculation Kit Available: NK-AF030FNB

**Available Colors** 

Resistant Black

Stainless Steel

NK36K7000WG

Stainless Steel

- Optional Extension Kits Available: NK-AE705PWS (Stainless Steel) and NK-AE705PWG (Black Stainless Steel)
- Bluetooth® Connectivity with 7000 Series Cooktops
- This hood can accommodate ADA standards if installed by following instructions in the User Manual.1

# NK30K7000W 🛜\* 🚯 🚳1







#### 30" Chimney Style Range Hood

- Baffle Filter
- Powerful 390 CFM Ventilation
- · 4 Fan Speeds Including Booster
- Wall-Mounted Chimney Style
- Digital Touch Controls
- 74 dBA (10.8 sones) Noise Level
- Exterior Venting
- Optional Recirculation Kit Available: NK-AF030FNB

### · Optional Extension Kits Available: NK-AE705PWS (Stainless Steel) and NK-AE705PWG

• Bluetooth® Connectivity with 7000 Series Cooktops

(Black Stainless Steel)

• This hood can accommodate ADA standards if installed by following instructions in the User Manual.1

# **Available Colors**



\*Requires wireless network, Samsung account and Samsung SmartThings app. The Samsung SmartThings app supports

Android OS 4.0 (ICS) or later which is optimized for Samsung smartphones (Galaxy S and Galaxy Note series). This app also

supports iOS 7 or later for iPhone models. Samsung SmartThings app available in App Store and Play Store. 17000 series

models require pairing with a mobile device to meet ADA requirements.



Stainless Steel



Resistant Black Stainless Steel NK30K7000WG





**Recirculating Capabilities** 

• Optional Extension Kit

• Mobile Monitoring: Fan

Voice Control: Bixby /

Google Assistant

Power Control

Speed, Lighting On / Off,

Available

# 36" Bespoke Range Hood

NK36CB600W 🛜\* 🚳¹

- Removable Baffle Filters (Dishwasher Safe)
- Powerful 630 CFM Ventilation
- LED Bar Lighting
- 4 Fan Speeds Including Booster
- Wall Mounted Chimney Style
- LED Display / Touch Controls
- 53 dBA (1.0 sones) in Low Mode / 71 dBA (6.0 sones) in Boost Mode

# NK30CB600W 🛜\* 🚳¹ 30" Bespoke Range Hood

- Removable Baffle Filters (Dishwasher Safe)
- Powerful 630 CFM Ventilation
- LED Bar Lighting
- 4 Fan Speeds Including Booster
- Wall Mounted Chimney Style
- LED Display / Touch Controls
- 53 dBA (1.0 sones) in Low Mode / 71 dBA (6.0 sones) in Boost Mode

# • Exterior Venting and

- Optional Extension Kit Available
- Mobile Monitoring: Fan Speed, Lighting On / Off, Power Control

**Recirculating Capabilities** 

 Voice Control: Bixby / Google Assistant

#### **Available Colors**





Panel-STSS Duct NK36CB600WC0

#### **Available Colors**





Clean White Panel-STSS Duct NK30CB600W12

Panel-STSS Duct NK30CB600WCG



**Ventilation** Bespoke **Ventilation** Under Cabinet Hoods









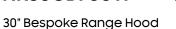
## NK36CB700W 🛜 🚳

## 36" Bespoke Range Hood

- Vent Fan: 630 CFM (adjustable downwards to 390 CFM)
- LED Bar Lighting
- 4 Fan Speeds Including Booster
- Wall-Mounted Chimney Style
- LCD Display / Touch Controls
- 53 dBA (1.0 sones) in Low Mode / 71 dBA (6.0 sones) in Boost Mode
- Exterior Venting and Recirculating Capabilities

- Optional Recirculation Kit Available
- Optional Extension Kit Available
- Triple Air Sensor
- SmartThings Automation: Cooktop / Range Connectivity, Lighting On/ Off, Fan Speed
- Mobile Monitoring: Fan Speed, Lighting On / Off, Power Control

## NK30CB700W 🛜\* 🚳¹



# • Vent Fan: 630 CFM

- (adjustable downwards to 390 CFM)
- LED Bar Lighting
- 4 Fan Speeds Including Booster
- Wall-Mounted Chimney Style
- LCD Display / Touch Controls
- 53 dBA (1.0 sones) in Low Mode / 71 dBA (6.0 sones) in Boost Mode
- Exterior Venting and Recirculating Capabilities

- Optional Recirculation Kit Available
  - Optional Extension Kit Available
  - Triple Air Sensor
  - SmartThings Automation: Cooktop / Range Connectivity, Lighting On / Off, Fan Speed
  - Mobile Monitoring: Fan Speed, Lighting On / Off, Power Control

# NK36N7000U 🛜\* 🚳¹

#### 36" Under Cabinet Range Hood

- Baffle Filter
- Powerful 390 CFM Ventilation
- 4 Fan Speeds Including Booster
- Under Cabinet Style
- Digital Touch Controls
- 75 dBA (8.2 sones) Noise Level

- Exterior Venting
- Optional Recirculation Kit Available: NK-AF030FNB
- Bluetooth® Connectivity with 7000 Series Cooktops
- This hood can accommodate ADA standards if installed by following instructions in the User Manual.1

# NK30N7000U 🛜\* 🚳¹



### 30" Under Cabinet Range Hood

- Baffle Filter
- Powerful 390 CFM Ventilation
- 4 Fan Speeds Including Booster
- Under Cabinet Style
- Digital Touch Controls
- 75 dBA (8.2 sones) Noise Level

- Exterior Venting
- Optional Recirculation Kit Available: NK-AF030FNB
- Bluetooth® Connectivity with 7000 Series Cooktops
- This hood can accommodate ADA standards if installed by following instructions in the User Manual.1

#### **Available Colors**





Clean White Panel-STSS Duct NK36CB700W12



Panel-STSS Duct





Clean White Panel-STSS Duct NK30CB700W12



Panel-STSS Duct NK30CB700WCG

#### **Available Colors**







Resistant Black Stainless Steel NK36N7000UG

#### **Available Colors**







Resistant Black Stainless Steel NK30N7000UG

Warranty information on page 250 Full Specifications on pages 109-110

\*Requires wireless network, Samsung account and Samsung SmartThings app. The Samsung SmartThings app supports Android OS 4.0 (ICS) or later which is optimized for Samsung smartphones (Galaxy S and Galaxy Note series). This app also supports iOS 7 or later for iPhone models. Samsung SmartThings app available in App Store and Play Store. 17000 series models require pairing with a mobile device to meet ADA requirements

# **Ventilation** Under Cabinet Hoods





# NK30B3500U 🚭

#### 30" Under Cabinet Range Hood

- Powerful 350 CFM Ventilation
- LED Lights
- 3 Fan Speeds
- Wall-Mounted Chimney Style
- Mechanical Controls
- 56 dBA (7.0 sones) Noise Level

- Exterior Venting and Recirculating Capabilities
- This hood can accommodate ADA standards if installed by following instructions in the User Manual.\*

# NK30B3000U 🚭

## 30" Under Cabinet Range Hood

- Powerful 200 CFM Ventilation
- LED Lights
- 2 Fan Speeds
- Wall-Mounted Chimney Style
- Rocker Switch Control
- 55 dBA (6.5 sones) Noise Level

- Exterior Venting and Recirculating Capabilities
- This hood can accommodate ADA standards if installed by following instructions in the User Manual.\*

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

#### **Available Colors**



Stainless Steel NK30B3500US

#### Available Colors



Stainless Steel NK30B3000US

# **Ventilation** Chimney Hoods

108

	NK36K7000W	NK30K7000W
GENERAL		
HVI Certified		
California Prop 65	•	•
California Title 24 Compliant		
ADA Compliant	•*	•*
TECHNOLOGY		
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•
Bluetooth® Connected Hood	•	•
FEATURES & CONTROLS		
Control Type	Digital Touch Controls	Digital Touch Controls
Control Location	Front-Centered	Front-Centered
CFM	390 (600 Capable)	390 (600 Capable)
Noise Level (dBA / Sones Rating)	74 / 10.8	74 / 10.8
Number of Fan Speeds	4	4
Number of Blowers	1	1
FILTERS		
Number of Filters	3	2
Included Grease Filter Type	Baffle Filter	Baffle Filter
Filter Cleaning	Dishwasher-Safe	Dishwasher-Safe
LIGHTING		
Number of Cooktop Lights	2	2
Lighting Control	On / Off	On / Off
Type of Lighting	LED	LED
Light Bulb(s)	Included	Included
INSTALLATION		
Mounting	Wall	Wall
Venting Type	Convertible	Convertible
Exhaust Direction	Тор	Тор
Round Duct Diameter (in.)	6	6
APPEARANCE		
	Stainless,	Stainless,
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS		
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	60.4	56.7
Net Weight (lbs.)	48.5	44.1
Cabinet Width Compatibility (in.)	36"	30"
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	36" x 25-7/16" x 19-11/16"	30" x 25-7/16" x 19-11/16"
POWER / RATINGS		
Amps Rating @ 120 Volts		15A
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES	·	,
Hood Extension Kit (Up to 12 ft. Ceiling)	NK-AE705PWS/G	NK-AE705PWS/G
Recirculation Kit	NK-AF030FNB	NK-AF030FNB
Charcoal Filter	NK-AR050FNB	NK-AR050FNB

# **Ventilation** Bespoke

	NK36CB600W	NK30CB600W	NK36CB700W	NK30CB700W	
GENERAL					
HVI Certified					
California Prop 65	•	•	•	•	
California Title 24 Compliant					
ADA Compliant	•	•	•	•	
TECHNOLOGY					
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•	•	•	
Bluetooth® Connected Hood	•	•	•	•	
FEATURES & CONTROLS					
Control Type	Digital Touch Controls	Digital Touch Controls	Digital Touch Controls	Digital Touch Controls	
Control Location	Front-Centered	Front-Centered	Front-Centered	Front-Centered	
CFM	390 (700 Capable)	390 (700 Capable)	390 (700 Capable)	390 (700 Capable)	
Noise Level (dBA / Sones Rating)	71 / 6	71 / 6	71 / 6	71 / 6	
Number of Fan Speeds	4	4	4	4	
Number of Blowers	1	1	1	1	
FILTERS					
Number of Filters					
Included Grease Filter Type	Baffle Filter	Baffle Filter	Baffle Filter	Baffle Filter	
Filter Cleaning	Dishwasher-Safe	Dishwasher-Safe	Dishwasher-Safe	Dishwasher-Safe	
LIGHTING					
Number of Cooktop Lights					
Lighting Control	High / Low / Off				
Type of Lighting	LED	LED	2.25 Mono LCD	2.25 Mono LCD	
Light Bulb(s)	Included	Included	Included	Included	
INSTALLATION					
Mounting	Wall	Wall	Wall	Wall	
Venting Type	Convertible	Convertible	Convertible	Convertible	
Exhaust Direction	Тор	Тор	Тор	Тор	
Round Duct Diameter (in.)	6	6	6	6	
APPEARANCE					
Color(s) Available	Clean White, Clean Grey	Clean White, Clean Grey	Clean White, Clean Grey	Clean White, Clean Grey	
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS					
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	60.6	57.1	63.3	59.5	
Net Weight (lbs.)	33.3	33.3	38.6	38.6	
Cabinet Width Compatibility (in.)	36"	30"	36"	30"	
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	35-23/64" x 25-7/16" x 19-11/16"	29-29/64" x 25-7/16" x 19-11/16"	35-23/64" x 25-7/16" x 19-11/16"	29-27/32" x 25-7/16" x 19-11/16"	
POWER / RATINGS					
Amps Rating @ 120 Volts	15A	15A	15A	15A	
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES					
Hood Extension Kit (up to 12 ft. Ceiling)					
Recirculation Kit					
Charcoal Filter					

Warranty information on page 250
'7000 series models require pairing with a mobile device to meet ADA requirements.

Warranty information on page 250

Samsungbuilder.com

# **Ventilation** Under Cabinet Hoods

	NK36N7000U	NK30N7000U	NK30B3500U	NK30B3000U
GENERAL				
HVI Certified				
California Prop 65	•	•	•	•
California Title 24 Compliant				
ADA Compliant	•*	•*	•1	•1
TECHNOLOGY		1		
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•		
Bluetooth® Connected Hood	•	•		
FEATURES & CONTROLS		1		
Control Type	Digital Touch Controls	Digital Touch Controls	Mechanical Push Buttons	Rocker Switch
Control Location	Front-Centered	Front-Centered	Front-Centered	Front-Centered
CFM	390 (600 Capable)	390 (600 Capable)	350	200
Noise Level (dBA / Sones Rating)	75 / 8.2	75 / 8.2	56 / 7.0	55 / 6.5
Number of Fan Speeds	4	4	3	2
Number of Blowers	1	1	1	1
FILTERS		1		
Number of Filters	3	2	2	1
Included Grease Filter Type	Baffle Filter	Baffle Filter	Aluminum Mesh	Aluminum Mesh
Filter Cleaning	Dishwasher-Safe	Dishwasher-Safe	Manual	Manual
LIGHTING				
Number of Cooktop Lights	2	2	2	2
Lighting Control	On / Off	On / Off	On / Off	On / Off
Type of Lighting	LED	LED	LED	LED
Light Bulb(s)	Included	Included	Included	Included
INSTALLATION		1		
Mounting	Built-In	Built-In	Built-In	Built-In
Venting Type	Convertible	Convertible	Convertible	Convertible
Exhaust Direction	Тор	Тор	Тор	Тор
Round Duct Diameter (in.)	6	6		
APPEARANCE				
Color(s) Available	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless	Stainless
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS		1		
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	47.7	45.2	22	21.6
Net Weight (lbs.)	38.6	34.2	19.8	19.4
Cabinet Width Compatibility (in.)	36"	30"	30"	30"
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	36" x 9-3/4" x 19-3/4"	30" x 9-3/4" x 19-3/4"	29-15/16" x 4-15/16" x 18-7/8"	29-15/16" x 4-15/16" x 18-7/8"
POWER / RATINGS				
Amps Rating @ 120 Volts	15A	15A	15A	15A
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES				
Recirculation Kit	NK-AF030FNB	NK-AF030FNB		
Charcoal Filter	NK-AR050FNB	NK-AR050FNB		DG81-03512A

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

111

'7000 series models require pairing with a mobile device to meet ADA requirements.

¹To meet ADA requirements, ventilation hoods require an electrician to install a dedicated electrical line that connects the hood via electrical wire to a standard electrical wall switch.

110

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 105-106 samsungbuilder.com



# Dishwashers

Specification Page Number Product Page Number

Dishwashers 118 126





# Whisper quiet

So quiet you don't even know it's on.



# Dry smarter

Smart Dry with AutoRelease™ Door dries dishes 2.5x better without damage to plasticware.\* Auto-adjust drying temperature and time to avoid wasting energy.



# StormWash+™

Dual wash arms and a rotating spray jet blast water at high pressure to clean even the dirtiest dishes.



# Sustainable performance Time display

Samsung dishwashers are recognized by the EPA for delivering cutting-edge energy efficiency.1



The display shows how long a cycle takes to complete. As the cycle progresses, the estimated hours and minutes left will update.

DW80R9950UG, DW80B6060US, DW80B7070UG. DW80R9950US

Dishwashers **Dishwashers** 







# DW80R9950 3 7 7

Smart Dishwasher with Linear Wash System

- Linear Wash System
- Whisper Quiet Cleaning: 39 dBA
- AutoRelease™ Door
- 3rd Rack
- Zone Booster™
- One-Touch Adjustable Racking System
- Touch Controls

- 7 Wash Cycles
- 8 Options
- Half-Load Cycle
- Express Cycle: 60 Minutes
- Full Stainless Steel Interior
- 15 Place Settings
- 3 Spray Wash Arms (Upper, Middle, Lower)

# DW80B7071



Smart Top Control Dishwasher with StormWash+™

- StormWash+™
- Whisper Quiet Cleaning: 42 dBA
- Smart Dry with AutoRelease™ Door
- 3rd Rack
- One-Touch Adjustable Racking System
- Ball Bearing Rack
- Digital Touch Controls
- Sanitize Option
- 7 Wash Cycles

- 6 Options
- Half-Load Cycle
- Express Cycle: 60 Minutes
- Full Stainless Steel Interior
- 15 Place Settings
- 4 Spray Wash Arms (Upper, Middle, Lower Top / Bottom)
- Bar Handle Design

# DW80B7070 3 7 7





- StormWash+™
- Whisper Quiet Cleaning: 42 dBA
- Smart Dry with AutoRelease™ Door
- 3rd Rack
- One-Touch Adjustable Racking System
- Ball Bearing Rack
- Digital Touch Controls
- Sanitize Option
- 7 Wash Cycles

**Available Colors** 

- 6 Options
- Half-Load Cycle
- Express Cycle: 60 Minutes
- Full Stainless Steel Interior
- 15 Place Settings
- 4 Spray Wash Arms (Upper, Middle, Lower Top / Bottom)
- Recessed Handle Design
- Bespoke Design 7070AP

# DW80R7061



Top Control Dishwasher with StormWash™

- StormWash™
- Whisper Quiet Cleaning: 42 dBA
- AutoRelease™ Door
- 3rd Rack
- One-Touch Adjustable Racking System
- Ball Bearing Rack
- Digital Touch Controls
- Sanitize Option

- 6 Wash Cycles
- 6 Options
- Half-Load Cycle
- Express Cycle: 60 Minutes
- Full Stainless Steel Interior
- 15 Place Settings
- 3 Spray Wash Arms (Upper, Middle, Lower)
- Bar Handle Design

#### **Available Colors**



DW80R9950US

Fingerprint Fingerprint Resistant Resistant Black Stainless Steel Stainless Steel

DW80R9950UG





Resistant Navy Steel DW80R9950UN

## **Available Colors**



Stainless Steel

DW80B7071US





**Resistant Black** Stainless Steel DW80B7071UG



Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel DW80B7070US



Fingerprint **Resistant Black** Stainless Steel DW80B7070UG



White Glass DW80BB707012



1657569948077

Resistant Navy Steel

# **Available Colors**







Dishwashers **Dishwashers** 







# DW80R7060

Top Control Dishwasher with StormWash™

- StormWash™
- Whisper Quiet Cleaning: 42 dBA
- AutoRelease™ Door
- 3rd Rack
- One-Touch Adjustable Racking System
- Ball Bearing Rack
- Digital Touch Controls
- Sanitize Option

- 6 Wash Cycles
- 6 Options
- Half-Load Cycle
- Express Cycle: 60 Minutes
- Full Stainless Steel Interior
- 15 Place Settings
- 3 Spray Wash Arms (Upper, Middle, Lower)
- Recessed Handle Design

# DW80B6061 3 7 7





Smart Top Control Dishwasher with StormWash+™

- StormWash+™
- Whisper Quiet Cleaning: 44 dBA
- AutoRelease™ Door
- 3rd Rack
- One-Touch Adjustable Racking System
- Ball Bearing Rack
- Digital Touch Controls
- Sanitize Option
- 7 Wash Cycles

- 5 Options
- Half-Load Cycle
- Express Cycle: 60 Minutes
- Full Stainless Steel Interior
- 15 Place Settings
- 4 Spray Wash Arms (Upper, Middle, Lower Top / Bottom)
- Bar Handle Design

# DW80B6060 3 7 7



Smart Top Control Dishwasher with StormWash+™

- StormWash+™
- Whisper Quiet Cleaning: 44 dBA
- AutoRelease™ Door
- 3rd Rack
- One-Touch Adjustable Racking System
- Ball Bearing Rack
- Digital Touch Controls
- Sanitize Option
- 7 Wash Cycles

- 5 Options
- Half-Load Cycle
- Express Cycle: 60 Minutes
- Full Stainless Steel Interior
- 15 Place Settings
- 4 Spray Wash Arms (Upper, Middle, Lower Top / Bottom)
- Recessed Handle Design

# DW80R5061



Top Control Dishwasher with StormWash™

- StormWash™
- Quiet Cleaning: 48 dBA
- AutoRelease™ Door
- 3rd Rack
- One-Touch Adjustable Racking System
- Digital Touch Controls
- Sanitize Option • 6 Wash Cycles

• Half-Load Cycle • Express Cycle: 60 Minutes

6 Options

- Full Stainless Steel Interior
- 15 Place Settings
- 3 Spray Wash Arms (Upper, Middle, Lower)
- Bar Handle Design

## **Available Colors**



Stainless Steel

DW80R7060US

Resistant











Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel DW80B6061US

#### **Available Colors**



Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel DW80B6060US

## **Available Colors**







**Resistant Black** Stainless Steel DW80R5061UG

Dishwashers **Dishwashers** 







# DW80R5060

Top Control Dishwasher with StormWash™

- StormWash™
- Quiet Cleaning: 48 dBA
- AutoRelease™ Door
- 3rd Rack
- One-Touch Adjustable Racking System
- Ball Bearing Rack
- Digital Touch Controls
- Sanitize Option

- 6 Wash Cycles
- 6 Options
- Half-Load Cycle
- Express Cycle: 60 Minutes
- Full Stainless Steel Interior
- 15 Place Settings
- 3 Spray Wash Arms (Upper, Middle, Lower)
- Recessed Handle Design

# DW80N3030

Front Control Dishwasher with Digital Touch Controls

- Advanced Wash System
- Quiet Operation: 51 dBA
- 3rd Rack
- Digital Touch Controls
- Water Consumption: 3.5 Gallons
- 4 Wash Cycles

- 5 Options
- Stainless Steel Interior Door
- 15 Place Settings
- Digital Water Leakage Sensor
- Recessed Handle Design

# DW80R2031

Top Control Dishwasher with Integrated Digital Touch Controls

• Advanced Wash System

• Fully Integrated Top Control

- 55 dBA Noise Level
- Adjustable Rack
- 5 Options

• 4 Wash Cycles

- Digital Touch Controls
- Stainless Steel Door • 14 Place Settings

# DW60R2014 🔤 💩



Dishwasher with Integrated Digital Touch Controls

- Advanced Wash System
- 52 dBA Noise Level
- Digital Touch Controls
- 4 Wash Cycles
- 5 Options
- 12 Place Settings

#### **Available Colors**



Fingerprint

Resistant

122



**Resistant Black** Stainless Steel Stainless Steel DW80R5060US DW80R5060UG

#### **Available Colors**



Stainless Steel DW80N3030US

#### **Available Colors**



Stainless Steel

DW80R2031US

samsungbuilder.com



**Resistant Black** 

Stainless Steel

DW80R2031UG



DW80R2031UW

**Available Colors** 



Stainless Steel DW60R2014US

# Dishwashers



# DW50T6060 🥌 🐵



## Dishwasher with Whisper Quiet Cleaning

- 18" Width
- Rotary Clean System
- Whisper Quiet Cleaning: 46 dBA
- AutoRelease™ Door
- Fingerprint Resistant Finish
- Hidden Digital Touch Controls
- 5 Wash Cycles

- 4 Options
- Express Cycle: 60 Minutes
- Full Stainless Steel Interior
- 8 Place Settings
- 3 Spray Wash Arms (Upper, Middle, Lower)
- Pocket Handle

Available Colors



Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel DW50T6060US THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Warranty information on page 250 Full Specifications on page 127 125 samsungbuilder.com

# Dishwashers

	DW80R9950	DW80B7071 DW80B7070	DW80R7061 DW80R7060	DW80B6061 DW80B6060	DW80R5061
GENERAL					>>
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•	•	•	•	•
CEE Tier1 Qualified	•	•	•	•	7.5
Normal Wash Gallons Per Cycle	3.2	3.2 239	3.2	3.2 239	3.5
Kilowatt Hrs. / Yr. California Prop 65	259	239	239	239	265 •
Wi-Fi Connect	•	•	•	•	•
ADA Compliant	<del>                                     </del>	•		•	
FEATURES					>>
Place Settings	15	15	15	15	15
Front Appearance	Top Control	Top Control	Top Control	Top Control	Top Control
Wash System	Linear Wash	StormWash+™	StormWash <sup>TM</sup>	StormWash+™	StormWash™
Water Filtration	Removable Filter	Removable Filter	Removable Filter	Removable Filter	Disposer
Sensor	Clean Sensor	Clean Sensor	Clean Sensor	Clean Sensor	Clean Sensor
Rinse Aid Dispenser	With Indicator & Adjustment	With Indicator & Adjustment	With Indicator & Adjustment	With Indicator & Adjustment	With Indicator & Adjustment
Canacitive Touch Controls		•	•	•	•
Capacitive Touch Controls		•	•	•	•
End-of-Cycle Indicators Exterior Status LED	•	•	•	•	•
Cycles / Options 3-Digit Countdown Display	7/8	7/6	6/6	7/5	6/6
3-Digit Countdown Display  Last Cycle Memory	•	•	•	•	•
Audible End-of-Cycle Signal	•	•	•	•	•
Cycles	Auto / Normal / Heavy / Delicate / Express 60 / Rinse Only / Self Clean	Auto / Normal / Heavy / Delicate / Express 60 / Preblast / Download Cycle	Auto / Normal / Heavy / Delicate / Express 60 / Rinse Only	Auto / Normal / Heavy / Delicate / Express 60 / Preblast / Download Cycle	Auto / Normal / Heavy / Delicate / Express 60 / Rinse Only
Options					
Half Load (Lower Rack)	•	•	•	•	•
Zone Booster™ (Left Only)	•				
Speed Booster	•				
Hi-Temp Wash	•	•	•	•	•
Sanitize (NSF Certified)	•	•	•	•	•
Delay Start	•	•	•	•	•
Control Lock	•	•	•	•	•
RACKING					>>
Third Rack	•	•	•	•	•
Upper Rack	Adjustable Height, Soft Rail	Ball Bearing	Adjustable Height, Soft Rail	Ball Bearing	Adjustable Height
Adjustable Tines	•	•	•	•	•
Cutlery Basket	•	•	•	•	•
DRY					>>
Smart Dry with AutoRelease™ Door		•			
AutoRelease™ Door	•		•	•	•
Heated Dry					
Condensing Dry					
SOUND INSULATION PACKAGE					
dBA					»
	39	42	42	44	<b>&gt;&gt;</b>
INSTALLATION	39	42	42	44	
INSTALLATION Built-Up-Floor Capable	39	42	42	44	48
					48
Built-Up-Floor Capable	•	•	•	•	48 >>
Built-Up-Floor Capable Top- / Side-Mount Brackets	•	•	•	•	48 >> •
Built-Up-Floor Capable Top- / Side-Mount Brackets FLOOR PROTECTION	:	•	•	•	48 >> • • • >>
Built-Up-Floor Capable Top- / Side-Mount Brackets FLOOR PROTECTION Leak Sensor	:	•	•	•	48 >> • • • >> • • · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Built-Up-Floor Capable Top- / Side-Mount Brackets FLOOR PROTECTION Leak Sensor APPEARANCE	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless,	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, White Glass, Fingerprint	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	48
Built-Up-Floor Capable Top- / Side-Mount Brackets FLOOR PROTECTION Leak Sensor APPEARANCE  Color(s) Available  Handle Design	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Navy Recessed	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, White Glass, Fingerprint Resistant Navy Handle / Recessed	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Handle / Recessed	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Handle / Recessed	48
Built-Up-Floor Capable Top- / Side-Mount Brackets FLOOR PROTECTION Leak Sensor APPEARANCE  Color(s) Available  Handle Design Interior	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Navy  Recessed Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, White Glass, Fingerprint Resistant Navy  Handle / Recessed Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless  Handle / Recessed Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless  Handle / Recessed Stainless	48
Built-Up-Floor Capable Top- / Side-Mount Brackets FLOOR PROTECTION Leak Sensor APPEARANCE  Color(s) Available  Handle Design Interior Door Liner	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Navy  Recessed Stainless Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, White Glass, Fingerprint Resistant Navy  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless	48  Page 148  Fingerprint Resistant Stainless  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless
Built-Up-Floor Capable Top- / Side-Mount Brackets FLOOR PROTECTION Leak Sensor APPEARANCE  Color(s) Available  Handle Design Interior Door Liner Tub Liner	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Navy  Recessed Stainless Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, White Glass, Fingerprint Resistant Navy  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless	48  Page 148  Fingerprint Resistant Stainless  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless Stainless Stainless
Built-Up-Floor Capable Top- / Side-Mount Brackets FLOOR PROTECTION Leak Sensor APPEARANCE  Color(s) Available  Handle Design Interior Door Liner Tub Liner WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Navy  Recessed Stainless Stainless Stainless Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, White Glass, Fingerprint Resistant Navy  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless Stainless	48  Page 148  Fingerprint Resistant Stainless  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless Stainless Stainless
Built-Up-Floor Capable Top- / Side-Mount Brackets FLOOR PROTECTION Leak Sensor APPEARANCE  Color(s) Available  Handle Design Interior Door Liner Tub Liner WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Navy  Recessed Stainless Stainless Stainless Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, White Glass, Fingerprint Resistant Navy  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless Stainless 106	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless Stainless 106	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless Stainless	48  Page 148  Fingerprint Resistant Stainless  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless Stainless Stainless Stainless
Built-Up-Floor Capable Top- / Side-Mount Brackets FLOOR PROTECTION Leak Sensor APPEARANCE  Color(s) Available  Handle Design Interior Door Liner Tub Liner  WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.) Net Weight (lbs.)	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Navy  Recessed Stainless Stainless Stainless  101 95	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, White Glass, Fingerprint Resistant Navy  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless Stainless 106 95 23-7/8" x 33-7/8" ~	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless Stainless 106 95 23-7/8" x 33-7/8" ~	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless  Handle / Recessed Stainless Stainless Stainless  106 95 23-7/8" x 33-7/8" ~	48  **  **  **  **  **  Fingerprint Resistant Stainless  Handle / Recessed  Stainless  Stainless  Stainless  Stainless  **  106  95  23-7/8" × 33-7/8" ~

# Dishwashers

	DW80R5060	DW80N3030	DW80R2031	DW60R2014	DW50T6060
GENERAL		T	T		
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•	•	•	•	•
CEE Tier1 Qualified					
Normal Wash Gallons Per Cycle	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.4
Kilowatt Hrs. / Yr.	265	255	249	265	259
California Prop 65 Wi-Fi Connect	<u> </u>	•	•	•	
ADA Compliant	_			•	•
FEATURES				•	•
Place Settings	15	15	14	12	8
Front Appearance	Top Control	Front Control	Top Control	Front Control	Top Control
Wash System	StormWash™	Rotary	Rotary	Rotary	Rotary
Water Filtration	Disposer	Removable Filter	Removable Filter	Removable Filter	Removable Filter
Sensor	Clean Sensor	Clean Sensor	Clean Sensor	Clean Sensor	Clean Sensor
Rinse Aid Dispenser	With Indicator & Adjustment	With Indicator & Adjustment	With Indicator & Adjustment	With Indicator & Adjustment	
	& Adjustifierit	& Aujustinent	& Aujustinent	& Aujustment	
Capacitive Touch Controls	•	•	•		
End-of-Cycle Indicators	•	•	•	•	·
Exterior Status LED	•	•	•	•	·
Cycles / Options	6/6	4/5	4/5	4/5	5/4
3-Digit Countdown Display	•	•	•	•	
ast Cycle Memory	•	•	•	•	
Audible End-of-Cycle Signal	•	•	•	•	
Cycles	Auto / Normal / Heavy / Delicate / Express 60 / Rinse Only	Auto / Normal / Heavy / Express 60	Auto / Normal / Heavy / Express 60	Auto / Normal / Heavy / Express 60	Auto / Normal / Heavy / Delicate / Express 60
Options					
Half Load (Lower Rack)	•			•	
Zone Booster™ (Left Only)					
Speed Booster					
Hi-Temp Wash	•	•	•	•	•
Sanitize (NSF Certified)	•	•	•	•	•
Delay Start	•	•	•	•	•
Control Lock	•	•	•	•	•
RACKING	·				
Third Rack	•	•			
Jpper Rack	Adjustable Height	Adjustable Height	Adjustable Height	Adjustable Height	Adjustable Height
Adjustable Tines	•				
Cutlery Basket	•	•	•	•	•
DRY					
Smart Dry with AutoRelease™ Door AutoRelease™ Door	•				•
Heated Dry		•	•		
Condensing Dry				•	
SOUND INSULATION PACKAGE					
dBA	48	51	55	52	46
NSTALLATION					
Built-Up-Floor Capable	•	•	•	•	
Top- / Side-Mount Brackets	•	•	•	•	
FLOOR PROTECTION		I	T	1	
_eak Sensor	•	•	•	•	•
APPEARANCE		I	T		
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Stainless	Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, White	Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless
Handle Design	Handle / Recessed	Recessed	Handle	Recessed	Recessed
nterior	Stainless	Hybrid	Hybrid	Stainless	Stainless
Door Liner	Stainless	Plastic	Plastic	Stainless	Stainless
ub Liner	Stainless	Stainless	Stainless	Stainless	Stainless
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS	) Statiliess	Junitess	Juntess	Staniless	Stallitess
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	106	75	74	99	86
	95	75	64	82	73
Net Weight (lbs.)  Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	23-7/8" x 33-7/8" ~	23-3/4" x 33-3/4" x 24-5/8"	23-3/4" x 33-3/4" x 24-5/8"	82 23-5/8" x 32-1/16" x 22-6/7"	18" x 32-1/16" ~
<u> </u>	35" x 24-3/4"	23 3/4 × 33-3/4 × 24-3/8	23 3/7 × 33-3/4 X 24-3/8	23 3/0 × 32-1/10 X 22-0//	33-1/4" x 22-7/16"
POWER / RATINGS		T.			
Amps Rating @ 120 Volts	15A	15A	15A	15A	15A

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 118-124 samsungbuilder.com



# Refrigerators

	Product Page Number	Specification Page Number
Bespoke	134	156
4-Door Flex™	139	162
4-Door French Door	142	166
3-Door French Door	134	168
Side-by-Side	148	174
Top Freezer	152	176
Bottom Freezer	153	177
Stand-Up Freezer	154	178
Wine Cooler	155	179





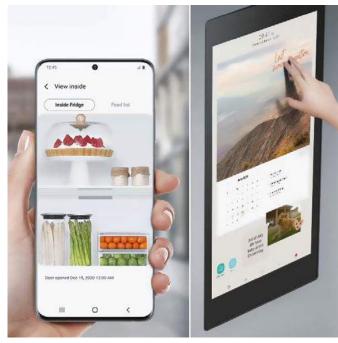
# A dream fridge for a dream kitchen

Bespoke refrigerators offer the latest design trends that home owners love. New panels come in 12 colors and two different materials, offering total customization.\*



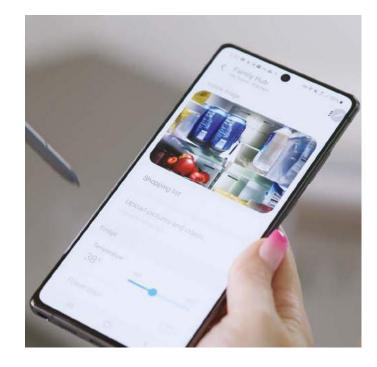
# Water two ways

A beverage center provides quick access to an internal dispenser or a built-in AutoFill Water Pitcher – offering cool, filtered water two ways.



# More than a fridge

Family Hub™ lets users share pictures, stream music and videos and control Alexa and smart devices – all from the refrigerator screen.



# More than an app

SmartThings Home is a simple-to-use app that provides recipe recommendations, alerts users when filters need to be changed and so much more.\*



# From fridge to freezer

Any food can be stored in a flexible lower-right storage space, which offers five adjustable settings ranging from refrigerator to freezer.

\*Requires wireless network, Samsung account and SmartThings app. The Samsung SmartThings app supports

**Refrigerators** Bespoke



# RF29BB8900 3 75°



29 cu. ft. Smart 4-Door French Door Bespoke Refrigerator with Customizable Panel Colors and Family Hub™

- Extra-Large Capacity 28.6 cu. ft.
- Color Customization
- Beverage Center™
- Dual Ice Maker
- FlexZone™ Drawer
- Modern Design
- Large Crisper Drawers
- Twin Cooling Plus®

Available Colors

Custom

Panel-Ready with

Family Hub™ Panel

Charcoal Glass

RF29BB8900AC

Charcoal Glass Top

and Family Hub™

Panels with Matte

Black Steel Middle

and Bottom Panels

RF29BB89008M

Metal Cooling

#### Family Hub™

- 21.5" Wi-Fi Enabled Touch Screen
- 3 Built-In Cameras
- 25W Built-In Speaker
- Stream Music or Mirror Samsung Devices
- Remotely Sync Calendars and Share Photos, Notes and Memos
- Food Management and Meal Planning with AI Recognition
- Family Preferences
- Voice Command to Build Shopping Lists

Custom

Panel-Ready with

Family Hub™ Panel

RF29BB8900AW

White Glass

#### • Smart Recipes Based on

# RF23BB8900 (\$\frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} \cdot\$



23 cu. ft. Smart Counter Depth 4-Door French Door Bespoke Refrigerator with Customizable Panel Colors and Family Hub™

- Capacity 22.5 cu. ft.
- Color Customization
- Beverage Center™
- Dual Ice Maker
- FlexZone™ Drawer
- Modern Design
- Large Crisper Drawers
- Twin Cooling Plus®
- Metal Cooling

#### Family Hub™

- 21.5" Wi-Fi Enabled Touch Screen
- 3 Built-In Cameras
- 25W Built-In Speaker
- Stream Music or Mirror Samsung Devices
- Remotely Sync Calendars and Share Photos, Notes and Memos
- Food Management and Meal Planning with AI Recognition
- Smart Recipes Based on Family Preferences
- Voice Command to Build Shopping Lists

#### **Available Colors**



Charcoal Glass Top and Family Hub™ Panels with Matte Black Steel Middle and Bottom Panels RF23BB89008M



Custom Panel-Ready with Charcoal Glass Family Hub™ Panel RF23BB8900AC



Custom Panel-Ready with White Glass Family Hub™ Panel RF23BB8900AW



# RF29BB8600 3 7 4









- Extra-Large Capacity -28.8 cu. ft.
- Color Customization
- Beverage Center™
- Dual Ice Maker
- FlexZone™ Drawer
- Modern Design
- Large Crisper Drawers
- Twin Cooling Plus® Metal Cooling



• Capacity – 22.8 cu. ft.

Colors and Beverage Center™

Color Customization

FlexZone™ Drawer

- Beverage Center™
- Dual Ice Maker
- Modern Design

Bespoke Refrigerator with Customizable Panel

**Refrigerators** Bespoke

- Large Crisper Drawers
- Twin Cooling Plus®
- Metal Cooling

#### **Available Colors**



Top Panel with

White Glass Middle

and Bottom Panels

samsungbuilder.com

RF29BB86004M





All Panels

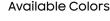
RF29BB860001







Custom Panel-Ready RF29BB8600AP







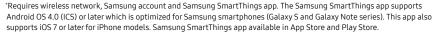












**Refrigerators** Bespoke



# RF30BB6900 = 7\*



- Extra-Large Capacity 30.1 cu. ft.
- Color Customization
- Beverage Center™
- Dual Ice Maker
- Modern Design
- Pantry Drawer
- Large Crisper Drawers
- Twin Cooling Plus®

#### Family Hub™

- 21.5" Wi-Fi Enabled Touch Screen
- 3 Built-In Cameras
- 25W Built-In Speaker
- Stream Music or Mirror Samsung Devices
- Remotely Sync Calendars and Share Photos, Notes and Memos
- Food Management and Meal Planning with AI Recognition
- Smart Recipes Based on Family Preferences
- Voice Command to Build Shopping Lists

#### Available Colors



White Glass Top and Family Hub™ Panels with Matte **Grey Glass Bottom** Panel RF30BB69006M



Panel-Ready with Charcoal Glass Family Hub™ Panel RF30BB6900AC



Custom Panel-Ready with White Glass Family Hub™ Panel RF30BB6900AW



# RF24BB6900 3 7\*



24 cu. ft. Smart Counter Depth 3-Door French Door Bespoke Refrigerator with Customizable Panel Colors and Family Hub™

- Capacity 23.6 cu. ft.
- Color Customization
- Beverage Center™
- Dual Ice Maker
- Modern Design
- Pantry Drawer
- Large Crisper Drawers
- Twin Cooling Plus®

#### Family Hub™

- 21.5" Wi-Fi Enabled Touch Screen
- 3 Built-In Cameras
- 25W Built-In Speaker
- Stream Music or Mirror Samsung Devices
- Remotely Sync Calendars and Share Photos, Notes and Memos
- Food Management and Meal Planning with AI Recognition
- Smart Recipes Based on Family Preferences
- Voice Command to Build Shopping Lists

#### **Available Colors**



White Glass Top and Family Hub™ Panels with Matte **Grey Glass Bottom** Panel RF24BB69006M



Custom Panel-Ready with Charcoal Glass Family Hub™ Panel RF24BB6900AC



Custom Panel-Ready with White Glass Family Hub™ Panel RF24BB6900AW





# RF30BB6600 🔤 🛜 🏚 🔅









- Extra-Large Capacity -30.1 cu. ft.
- Color Customization
- Beverage Center™
- Dual Ice Maker
- Modern Design
- Pantry Drawer
- Large Crisper Drawers
- Twin Cooling Plus®



RF24BB6600 3 7 4







24 cu. ft. Smart Counter Depth 3-Door French Door Bespoke Refrigerator with Customizable Panel Colors and Beverage Center™

- Capacity 24 cu. ft.
- Color Customization
- Beverage Center™
- Dual Ice Maker
- Modern Design
- Pantry Drawer
  - Large Crisper Drawers

**Refrigerators** Bespoke

• Twin Cooling Plus®

#### **Available Colors**



White Glass –

RF30BB660012

samsungbuilder.com

All Panels



All Panels

RF30BB6600QL





Custom Panel-Ready RF30BB6600AF

#### **Available Colors**





RF24BB660012



All Panels

RF24BB660001



Custom Panel-Ready RF24BB6600AP



**Refrigerators** Bespoke



#### RS28CB7600

28 cu. ft. Side-by-Side Bespoke Refrigerator with Beverage Center™ and Dual Ice Maker

- Large Capacity 28 cu. ft.
- Bespoke Design
- Beverage Center™
- Dual Auto Ice Maker
- Auto-Open Door
- Premium Interior Design SmartThings Energy
- All-Around Cooling



RS23CB7600 🚟 🚭



23 cu. ft. Counter Depth Side-by-Side Bespoke Refrigerator with Beverage Center™ and Dual Ice Maker

- Large Capacity 23 cu. ft.
- Bespoke Design
- Beverage Center™
- Dual Auto Ice Maker
- Auto-Open Door
- Premium Interior Design
- SmartThings Energy
- All-Around Cooling



# RF29A9771 🥌 🛜 🔅











- Large Capacity 28.6 cu. ft. **Family Hub™**
- FlexZone™
- Triple and Metal Cooling
- Beverage Center<sup>™</sup> with AutoFill Pitcher and Internal Filtered Water and Ice Dispenser
- Dual Ice Maker with Ice Bites™
- Wine Rack
- Flex Crisper
- Connects to SmartThings
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home

- 21.5" Wi-Fi Enabled Touch Screen
- 3 Built-In Cameras
- 25W Built-In Speaker
- Stream Music or Mirror Samsung Devices
- Remotely Sync Calendars and Share Photos, Notes and Memos
- Food Management and Meal Planning with AI Recognition
- Smart Recipes Based on Family Preferences
- Voice Command to Build Shopping Lists



# Refrigerator with Family Hub™ • Capacity – 22.5 cu. ft.

- FlexZone™
- Triple and Metal Cooling
- Beverage Center<sup>™</sup> with AutoFill Pitcher and Internal Filtered Water and Ice Dispenser
- Dual Ice Maker with Ice Bites™
- Wine Rack
- Connects to SmartThings
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home

# Family Hub™

Refrigerators 4-Door Flex™

- 21.5" Wi-Fi Enabled Touch Screen
- 3 Built-In Cameras
- 25W Built-In Speaker
- Stream Music or Mirror Samsung Devices
- Remotely Sync Calendars and Share Photos, Notes and Memos
- Food Management and Meal Planning with AI Recognition
- Smart Recipes Based on Family Preferences
- Voice Command to Build Shopping Lists

#### **Available Colors**



138

RS28CB760012AA





#### **Available Colors**



White Glass









#### **Available Colors**



Fingerprint

Stainless Steel

RF29A9771SR

Resistant



Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel RF29A9771SG







#### **Available Colors**



Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel RF23A9771SG

# **Refrigerators** 4-Door Flex™

# **Refrigerators** 4-Door Flex™











29 cu. ft. Smart 4-Door Flex™ Refrigerator with Beverage Center™

- Large Capacity 29 cu. ft.
- FlexZone™
- Triple and Metal Cooling
- Beverage Center™ with AutoFill Pitcher and Internal Filtered Water and Ice Dispenser
- Dual Ice Maker with Ice Bites™
- Flex Crisper
- Connects to SmartThings



RF23A9671 🚟 🛜 🔅









23 cu. ft. Smart Counter Depth 4-Door Flex™ Refrigerator with Beverage Center™

- Capacity 22.8 cu. ft.
- FlexZone™
- Triple and Metal Cooling
- Beverage Center™ with AutoFill Pitcher and Internal Filtered Water and Ice Dispenser
- Dual Ice Maker with Ice Bites™
- Flex Crisper
- Connects to SmartThings















- Large Capacity 29.2 cu. ft.
- FlexZone™
- Triple Cooling
- Dual Ice Maker with Ice Bites™
- Flex Crisper
- Connects to SmartThings



RF23A9071 🚟 🛜 🔅







23 cu. ft. Smart Counter Depth 4-Door Flex™ Refrigerator with AutoFill Water Pitcher

- Capacity 22.9 cu. ft.
- FlexZone™
- Triple Cooling
- Dual Ice Maker with Ice Bites™
- Flex Crisper
- Connects to SmartThings

#### Available Colors



Resistant

Stainless Steel

RF29A9671SR







Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel

**Available Colors** 



RF23A9671SR

#### **Available Colors**





Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel RF29A9071SR

Fingerprint

Resistant Black Stainless Steel RF29A9071SG

## **Available Colors**





Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel RF23A9071SR

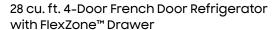
Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel RF23A9071SG











- Large Capacity 28 cu. ft.
- FlexZone™ Drawer with 4 Temperature Settings and Smart Divider
- Twin Cooling Plus<sup>®</sup>
- Ice Max Stores up to 4.2 lbs. of Ice
- Two Humidity-Controlled Crispers
- External Filtered Water and Ice Dispenser
- High-Efficiency LED Lighting

- EZ-Open™ Handle on Freezer Door and FlexZone™ Drawer
- Tempered Glass Spill-Proof Shelves
- Adjustable Shelves for Tall, Oversized Items
- Auto Pull-Out Upper Freezer Drawer
- Gallon Door Bins
- Dispenser Light
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby



RF24R7201 3 7 4 4







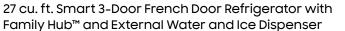


23 cu. ft. 4-Door Counter Depth French Door Refrigerator with FlexZone™ Drawer

- Capacity 22.6 cu. ft.
- FlexZone™ Drawer with 4 Temperature Settings and Smart Divider
- Twin Cooling Plus®
- Ice Max Stores up to 2.7 lbs. of Ice
- Two Humidity-Controlled Crispers
- External Filtered Water and Ice Dispenser
- High-Efficiency LED Lighting

- EZ-Open™ Handle on Freezer Door and FlexZone™ Drawer
- Tempered Glass Spill-Proof Shelves
- Adjustable Shelves for Tall, Oversized Items
- Auto Pull-Out Upper Freezer Drawer
- Gallon Door Bins
- Dispenser Light
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby

### RF27T5501 3 7 7



- All-Around Cooling
- External Filtered Water and Ice Dispenser with Light
- High-Efficiency LED Lighting
- Ice Max Stores up to 4.2 lbs. of Ice
- Auto Pull-Out Freezer Drawer
- Connects to SmartThings
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home

#### • Large Capacity – 26.5 cu. ft. Family Hub™

- 21.5" Wi-Fi Enabled Touch Screen
- 3 Built-In Cameras
- 25W Built-In Speaker
- Stream Music or Mirror Samsung Devices
- Remotely Sync Calendars and Share Photos, Notes and Memos
- Food Management and Meal Planning with AI Recognition
- Smart Recipes Based on Family Preferences
- Voice Command to Build Shopping Lists



RF27T5201 🚟 💩 🔅





### 27 cu. ft. 3-Door French Door Refrigerator

- Large Capacity 27 cu. ft.
  - Ice Max

**Refrigerators** 3-Door French Door

- All-Around Cooling • External Filtered Water and Ice Dispenser with Light
- High-Efficiency LED Lighting

### • Auto Pull-Out Freezer Drawer

#### **Available Colors**



Resistant

Stainless Steel

RF28R7201SR











Resistant Black Stainless Steel RF24R7201SG

#### Available Colors













Fingerprint

Stainless Steel

RF27T5501SR

samsungbuilder.com

Resistant



Resistant Black Stainless Steel RF27T5501SG





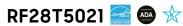


Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel RF27T5201SG



RF27T5201WW









28 cu. ft. Large Capacity 3-Door French Door Refrigerator with AutoFill Water Pitcher

- Large Capacity 28.2 cu. ft.
- Fingerprint Resistant Finish Door Alarm
- High-Efficiency LED Lighting
- EZ-Open™ Handle
- AutoFill Water Pitcher
- Full-Width Internal Refrigerator Drawer

- Adjustable Spill-Proof

Shelves

- Water Filter Indicator
- All-Around Cooling
- Ice Max Ice Maker -Stores up to 5.5 lbs. of Ice



RF28T5001 See 🕸 🖈







28 cu. ft. Large Capacity 3-Door French Door Refrigerator

- Large Capacity 28.2 cu. ft.
- Fingerprint Resistant Finish
- High-Efficiency LED Lighting
- EZ-Open™ Handle
- Full-Width Internal Refigerator Drawer
- Adjustable Shelving
- All-Around Cooling
- Ice Max Ice Maker -Stores up to 5.5 lbs. of Ice













- Beverage Center<sup>™</sup> and AutoFill Water Pitcher
- Dual Auto Ice Maker
- Internal Water Filter
- Large Capacity 24.5 cu. ft Power Cool and Power Freeze
  - All-Around Cooling
  - Connects to SmartThings

### **Refrigerators** 3-Door French Door



RF25C5151 3 7 3 4







25 cu. ft. 3-Door French Door Refrigerator with Dual Auto Ice Maker

- Large Capacity 24.5 cu. ft
- Internal Water Filter
- Power Cool and Power Freeze
- All-Around Cooling
- Connects to SmartThings

#### Available Colors



Resistant

RF28T5021SR



Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel Stainless Steel RF28T5021SG

#### **Available Colors**





Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel RF28T5001SR

Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel RF28T5001SG

#### **Available Colors**



samsungbuilder.com



Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel RF25C5551SG RF25C5551SR



Stainless Steel





Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel RF25C5151SR

Stainless Steel RF25C5151SG

### **Refrigerators** 3-Door French Door















- Large Capacity 19.5 cu. ft. Auto Pull-Out
- Twin Cooling Plus®
- High-Efficiency LED Lighting
- Ice Max

- Freezer Drawer
- Connects to SmartThings
- Internal Ice Maker (3.3 lbs. / day; 5.5 lbs.)



RF18A5101 (2012) \*\*









18 cu. ft. Smart Counter Depth 3-Door French Door Refrigerator

- Capacity 17.5 cu. ft.
- Twin Cooling Plus®
- High-Efficiency LED Lighting
- Ice Max

- Auto Pull-Out Freezer Drawer
- Connects to SmartThings
- Internal Ice Maker (3.3 lbs. / day; 5.5 lbs.)



RF22A4221 🌁 🛜 🖈









22 cu. ft. Smart 3-Door French Door Refrigerator with External Water Dispenser

- Capacity 22 cu. ft.
- Twin Cooling Plus®
- External Filtered Water
- High-Efficiency LED Lighting
- Ice Max

- Auto Pull-Out Freezer Drawer
- Connects to SmartThings
- Internal Ice Maker (3.3 lbs. / day; 5.5 lbs.)



RF22A4121 🚟 🛜 🔅









- Capacity 22.1 cu. ft.
- Twin Cooling Plus®
- High-Efficiency LED Lighting
- Ice Max
- Auto Pull-Out Freezer Drawer
- Connects to SmartThings
- Internal Ice Maker (3.3 lbs. / day; 5.5 lbs.)

**Available Colors** 



Resistant

Stainless Steel

RF20A5101SF



Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel RF20A5101B1

### **Available Colors**









Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless Steel

### **Available Colors**





Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel RF22A4221SR



Resistant Black Stainless Steel RF22A4221SG



Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel RF22A4121SR

### Refrigerators Side-by-Side



### RS27T5561 3 7\*

27 cu. ft. Side-by-Side Refrigerator with Family Hub™

- Large Capacity 26.7 cu. ft.
- Minimal Display Dispenser: External Filtered Water and Ice
- Bright LED Lighting
- Two Gallon Door Bins
- Two Clear Drawers
- All-Around Cooling
- In-Door Ice Maker -Stores up to 4.4 lbs. of Ice
- Connects to SmartThings
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home

**Available Colors** 

#### Family Hub™

- 21.5" Wi-Fi Enabled Touch Screen

- Samsung Devices
- Remotely Sync Calendars and Share Photos, Notes and Memos
- Food Management and Recognition
- Voice Command to Build Shopping Lists

- Stream Music or Mirror
- Meal Planning with AI
- Smart Recipes Based on Family Preferences

- One Built-In Camera
- 25W Built-In Speaker
  - One Gallon Door Bin
    - Two Clear Drawers

with Family Hub™

• Minimal Display

• Capacity – 21.5 cu. ft.

Dispenser: External

• Bright LED Lighting

Filtered Water and Ice

- All-Around Cooling • In-Door Ice Maker -
- Stores up to 4.4 lbs. of Ice

RS22T5561 7 7

- Connects to SmartThings
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby, Amazon Alexa, Google Home

### Family Hub™

22 cu. ft. Side-by-Side Counter Depth Refrigerator

- 21.5" Wi-Fi Enabled Touch Screen
- One Built-In Camera
- 25W Built-In Speaker
- Stream Music or Mirror Samsung Devices
- Remotely Sync Calendars and Share Photos, Notes and Memos
- Food Management and Meal Planning with AI Recognition
- Smart Recipes Based on Family Preferences
- Voice Command to Build Shopping Lists

#### **Available Colors**



Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel RS22T5561SR



### RS27T5201 🥌 🛜 🤺









27 cu. ft. Smart Side-by-Side Refrigerator

- Capacity 27.4 cu. ft.
- Minimal Display Dispenser: External Filtered Water and Ice
- Bright LED Lighting
- Four Gallon Door Bins
- Two Clear Drawers
- All-Around Cooling

- In-Door Ice Maker -Stores up to 4.4 lbs. of Ice
- Connects to SmartThings
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby



RS22T5201 🚟 🛜 🔅











22 cu. ft. Side-by-Side Counter Depth Refrigerator

- Capacity 22 cu. ft.
- Minimal Display Dispenser: External Filtered Water and Ice
- Bright LED Lighting
- Three Gallon Door Bins

All-Around Cooling

- Two Clear Drawers
- In-Door Ice Maker -Stores up to 4.4 lbs. of Ice
- Voice Control Enabled via: Bixby

#### **Available Colors**



Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel RS27T5201SR

samsungbuilder.com

**Available Colors** 



Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel RS22T5201SR

Fingerprint

Stainless Steel

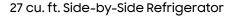
RS27T5561SR

Resistant

Refrigerators Side-by-Side Refrigerators Side-by-Side



### RS27T5200 🚭 쓫

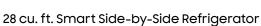


- Large Capacity 27.4 cu. ft. Two Clear Drawers • External Filtered Water and • All-Around Cooling
- Ice Dispenser with Light
- Bright LED Lighting
- Four Gallon Door Bins



RS28A500A 🛜\* 🖾 🔅





- Large Capacity 28 cu. ft.
- Bright LED Lighting
- Four Gallon Door Bins
- Two Clear Drawers • All-Around Cooling
- In-Door Ice Maker Stores up to 4.0 lbs. of Ice
- Connects to SmartThings



RS23A500A 🛜\* 🖾 🔅





23 cu. ft. Smart Counter Depth Side-by-Side Refrigerator

- Capacity 22.6 cu. ft.
- Bright LED Lighting
- Four Gallon Door Bins
- Two Clear Drawers
- All-Around Cooling
- In-Door Ice Maker -Stores up to 4.0 lbs. of Ice
- Connects to SmartThings

#### Available Colors



RS27T5200SR

Fingerprint Fingerprint Resistant Black Resistant Stainless Steel Stainless Steel



RS27T5200SG



• In-Door Ice Maker –

Stores up to 4.4 lbs. of Ice

RS27T5200WW

### **Available Colors**



Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel RS28A500ASR



Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel RS23A500ASR

### **Refrigerators** Top Freezer





21 cu. ft. Top-Freezer Refrigerator with FlexZone™

- FlexZone™
- Twin Cooling Plus®
- Slide and Reach Pantry
- Auto Ice Maker
- LED Top Lighting
- Large Capacity 21.1 cu. ft. Humidity-Controlled Crispers
  - Two Gallon Door Bins
  - Dairy Bin



RT16A6195 🥌 🔅

16 cu. ft. Top-Freezer Refrigerator

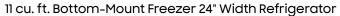
- Capacity 15.6 cu. ft.
- True No-Frost Technology
- LED Top Lighting

• Vegetable Bins

- All-Around Cooling
- Dairy Bin
- Reversible Door
- Recessed Door Handle

  - Garage Ready

### RB10FSR4E



**Refrigerators** Bottom Freezer

- Capacity 11.3 cu. ft.
- Slim Width 24"
- Spill-Proof Shelving
- One Gallon Door Bin
- High-Efficiency LED Lighting
- All-Around Cooling
- Recessed Handle Design

Available Colors



152





RT21M6215WW

Available Colors



Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel RT16A6195SR

**Available Colors** 



Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel RB10FSR4ESR

### **Refrigerators** Stand-Up Freezer

### Refrigerators Wine Cooler



### RZ11M7074

### 11 cu. ft. Convertible Upright Freezer

- Capacity 11.4 cu. ft.
- FlexZone™
- Convertible Zone
- Organizational Options
- Reversible Door
- High-Efficiency LED Lighting
- Digital Display Buttons
- Dongle Ready
- 3 Spill-Proof Shelves
- 4 Crisper Drawers
- 3 Door Bins
- All-Around Cooling
- Child Lock

- Temperatures between 5°F and -8°F (0°F default temperature)

- Power Freeze
- Cool Tight Door

#### Available Colors



Stainless Look

154

Surround Air Flow

• Door Alarm

- Adjustable Freezer Mode:
- Adjustable Fridge Mode: Temperatures between 44°F and 34°F (37°F default temperature)
- Mode Select Switch between Freezer and Fridge Modes

### **Available Colors**



Fingerprint Resistant Stainless Steel RW51TS338SR

### RW51TS338

### 51-Bottle Capacity Wine Cooler

- Large Capacity 51 Bottles 5 Full Extension Shelves
- Child Lock • Fingerprint Resistant Finish
- Reversible Wide-View Door
- Ice Blue LED Display
- High-Efficiency LED Lighting
- Dual Temperature Zone

- Door Alarm
- Twin Cooling System
- Surround Air Flow

155

- Cool Tight Door
- Triplex Glass

Warranty information on page 250 Full Specifications on pages 178, 179 samsungbuilder.com

### **Refrigerators** Bespoke

	RF29BB8900	RF23BB8900	RF29BB8600	RF23BB8600
GENERAL				
JFAS Compliant				
California Prop 65				
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•		•	
Sabbath Mode Capable	•	-	•	•
ADA Compliant			•	•
FECHNOLOGY			T	
Family Hub™	•	•		
Wi-Fi & Bixby Enabled	•	•	•	•
FlexZone™ Convertible Compartment				
FlexZone™ Drawer (Middle)	•	•	•	•
Friple Cooling (3 Evaporators)				
Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators)	•	•	•	•
Surround Air Flow	•		•	
CAPACITY		-	-	-
	20.4	22.5	20.0	22.0
Total (cu. ft.)	28.6	22.5	28.8	22.8
Refrigerator (cu. ft.)	16.5	13.2	16.7	13.5
FlexZone™ Drawer (cu. ft.)	3.1	2.5	3.1	2.5
Freezer (cu. ft.)	9.0	6.8	9.0	6.8
CE & WATER				
Exterior Ice & Water Dispenser	Beverage Center™	Beverage Center™	Beverage Center™	Beverage Center™
Daily Ice Production Capacity (lbs.)	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4
ce Storage Capacity (lbs.)	9.9	7.3	9.9	7.3
			Dual Ice	
Cubed / Crushed Ice	Dual Ice	Dual Ice	Duatice	Dual Ice
Water Filter Model	HAF-QIN	HAF-QIN	HAF-QIN	HAF-QIN
		· ·	·	
Water Filter Indicator	•	•	•	•
RESH-FOOD FEATURES				
Food Showcase				
Metal Cooling	•		•	•
Power Cool Available	•		•	
Door Alarm	•	•	•	
	•	•	•	•
Energy Saver				
Fempered Glass Shelves				
Total #	4	4	4	4
Slide-In	1	1	1	1
1/2 Shelf				
Slide-Out				
Fixed				
Adjustable				
Spill-Proof	•	•	•	•
Jnder-Shelf Deli Drawer				
Crisper Drawers				
Total #	2	2	2	2
Humidity Control				
	230E / E9C (Coff F)	230E / E9C (Coft France)	230E / E0C (Coft France)	220E / E0C (Caft Fac)
	23°F / -5°C (Soft Freeze) 30°F / -1°C (Meat · Fish)	23°F / -5°C (Soft Freeze) 30°F / -1°C (Meat · Fish)	23°F / -5°C (Soft Freeze) 30°F / -1°C (Meat · Fish)	23°F / -5°C (Soft Freeze) 30°F / -1°C (Meat · Fish)
lexZone™ Drawer	34°F / 1°C (Meat · FISH)	34°F / 1°C (Meat · FISH)	34°F / 1°C (Beverage)	34°F / 1°C (Beverage)
Temperature Settings (4-Step)	37°F / 3°C (Deli)			
	41°F / 5°C (Wine)			
Cool Coloct Donts IIM	,	1,	,	111,722,1111,7
CoolSelect Pantry™				
Full-Width Drawer				
3-Level Independent Controls		1		1
AutoFill Water Pitcher with Infuser	•	•	•	•
nternal Water Dispenser	Beverage Center™	Beverage Center™	Beverage Center™	Beverage Center™
# Door Bins				
Left Side	3	3	3	3
Right Side	3	3	3	3
Total # Gallon-Size Bins	3	<u> </u>	1	+ ,
Wine Rack				
ighting				
LED				
HE LED	•	•	•	•
		•		•
REEZER FEATURES				
FREEZER FEATURES				
FREEZER FEATURES FlexZone™ Compartment		1		
-				
-				

Continued on next page

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 134-135

### Refrigerators Bespoke

CONTINUED	RF29BB8900	RF23BB8900	RF29BB8600	RF23BB8600
FREEZER FEATURES		,		1
# Slide-Out Shelves				
# Door Bins (Guards)				
Left Freezer Compartment				
# Pull-Out Drawers				
# Slide-Out Shelves				
# Door Bins (Guards)				
Full-Width Freezer Drawer				
Auto Pull-Out Drawer				
Drawer Dividers	2	2	2	2
EZ-Open™ Handle	•	•	•	•
Power Freeze Available		•	•	•
Lighting		1		1
LED				
HE LED		•	•	•
APPEARANCE	+	1		
Color(s) Available	Stainless, Matte Black, Navy, Emerald Green, White Glass, Pink Glass, Matte Grey Glass, Charcoal Glass, Clementine Glass, Morning Blue Glass, Sunrise Yellow Glass	Stainless, Matte Black, Navy, Emerald Green, White Glass, Pink Glass, Matte Grey Glass, Charcoal Glass, Clementine Glass, Morning Blue Glass, Sunrise Yellow Glass	Stainless, Matte Black, Navy, Emerald Green, White Glass, Pink Glass, Matte Grey Glass, Charcoal Glass, Clementine Glass, Morning Blue Glass, Sunrise Yellow Glass	Stainless, Matte Black, Navy, Emerald Green, White Glass, Pink Glass, Matte Grey Glass, Charcoal Glass, Clementine Glass Morning Blue Glass, Sunrise Yellow Glass
Handle Design	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed
Door Design	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat
Cool Tight Door	•	•	•	•
Adjustable Rollers				
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS				
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	W/O Panels: 384 W/ Panels: 399	W/O Panels: 366 W/ Panels: 351	W/O Panels: 368 W/ Panels: 397	W/O Panels: 335 W/ Panels: 364
Net Weight (lbs.)	W/O Panels: 359 W/ Panels: 375	W/O Panels: 329 W/ Panels: 344	W/O Panels: 344 W/ Panels: 373	W/O Panels: 313 W/ Panels: 342
Height to Top of Door (in.)	68-7/8"	68-7/8"	68-7/8"	68-7/8"
Height to Top of Hinge (in.)	70"	70"	70"	70"
Height to Top of Case (in.)	68-7/8"	68-7/8"	68-7/8"	68-7/8"
Case Depth without Door (in.)	29-3/8"	24"	29-3/8"	24"
Case Depth less Door Handle (in.)	34-1/4"	28-3/4"	34-1/4"	28-3/4"
Case Depth with Door Handle (in.)	34-1/4"	28-3/4"	34-1/4"	28-3/4"
Width (in.)	35-3/4"	35-3/4"	35-3/4"	35-3/4"
Air Clearances				
Each Side (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Top (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Back (in.)	2"	2"	2"	2"
POWER / RATINGS	<u>-</u>		-	<del>-</del>
Power Rating (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	115V / 60 Hz	115V / 60 Hz	115V / 60 Hz	115V / 60 Hz

### Refrigerators Bespoke

I	RF30BB6900	RF24BB6900	RF30BB6600	RF24BB6600
GENERAL				,
UFAS Compliant				
California Prop 65				
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•	•	•	•
Sabbath Mode Capable			•	•
ADA Compliant			•	•
TECHNOLOGY				
Family Hub™	•	•		
Wi-Fi & Bixby Enabled	Wi-Fi Only	Wi-Fi Only	Wi-Fi Only	Wi-Fi Only
FlexZone™ Convertible Compartment				
FlexZone™ Drawer (Middle)				
Triple Cooling (3 Evaporators)				
Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators)	•	•	•	•
Surround Air Flow				
CAPACITY	20.0	27.6	704	24.0
Total (cu. ft.)	29.8	23.6	30.1	24.0
Refrigerator (cu. ft.)	20.8	16.8	21.1	17.2
FlexZone™ Drawer (cu. ft.)	0.0		0.0	
Freezer (cu. ft.)	9.0	6.8	9.0	6.8
ICE & WATER	Deverage CenterIM	Deverage ContestM	Beverage Center™	Daverage ContactM
Exterior Ice & Water Dispenser  Daily Ice Production Capacity (lbs.)	Beverage Center™ 5.3	Beverage Center™		Beverage Center™
Ice Storage Capacity (lbs.)	9.9	5.3	5.3 9.9	5.3 7.3
Cubed / Crushed Ice	Dual Ice	Dual Ice	Dual Ice	Dual Ice
Cubed / Crushed ice	Duatice	Duatice	Duatice	Duatice
Water Filter Model	HAF-QIN	HAF-QIN	HAF-QIN	HAF-QIN
Water Filter Indicator				
FRESH-FOOD FEATURES				
Food Showcase				
Metal Cooling				
Power Cool Available	•	•	•	•
Door Alarm	•	•	•	•
Energy Saver				
Tempered Glass Shelves		•		
Total #	4	4	4	4
Slide-In				
1/2 Shelf				
Slide-Out				
Fixed				
Adjustable				
Spill-Proof	•	•	•	•
Under-Shelf Deli Drawer				
Crisper Drawers			T	
Total #	2	2	2	2
Humidity Control				
FlexZone™ Drawer				
Temperature Settings (4-Step)				
CoolSelect Pantry™				
Full-Width Drawer	•	•	•	•
3-Level Independent Controls				
AutoFill Water Pitcher with Infuser	•	•	•	•
Internal Water Dispenser	Beverage Center™	Beverage Center™	Beverage Center™	Beverage Center™
# Door Bins				
Left Side	4	4	4	4
Right Side	4	4	4	4
Total # Gallon-Size Bins				
Wine Rack				
Lighting				
LED				
HE LED	•	•	•	•
FREEZER FEATURES				
FlexZone™ Compartment				
Temperature Control				
# Pull-Out Drawers				
'				

Continued on next page

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 136-137

### Refrigerators Bespoke

CONTINUED	DE20BB4000	DE34BB4000	DE20DD4400	DE24DB4400
CONTINUED FREEZER FEATURES	RF30BB6900	RF24BB6900	RF30BB6600	RF24BB6600
# Slide-Out Shelves		I		
# Door Bins (Guards)				
Left Freezer Compartment	1			
# Pull-Out Drawers				
# Slide-Out Shelves				
# Door Bins (Guards)				
Full-Width Freezer Drawer		I	T	T
Auto Pull-Out Drawer				
Drawer Dividers				
EZ-Open™ Handle	•	•	•	•
Power Freeze Available	•	•	•	•
Lighting				
LED				
HE LED	•	•	•	•
APPEARANCE				
Color(s) Available	Stainless, Matte Black, Navy, Emerald Green, White Glass, Pink Glass, Matte Grey Glass, Charcoal Glass, Clementine Glass, Morning Blue Glass, Sunrise Yellow Glass	Stainless, Matte Black, Navy, Emerald Green, White Glass, Pink Glass, Matte Grey Glass, Charcoal Glass, Clementine Glass, Morning Blue Glass, Sunrise Yellow Glass	Stainless, Matte Black, Navy, Emerald Green, White Glass, Pink Glass, Matte Grey Glass, Charcoal Glass, Clementine Glass, Morning Blue Glass, Sunrise Yellow Glass	Stainless, Matte Black, Navy, Emerald Green, White Glass, Pink Glass, Matte Grey Glass, Charcoal Glass, Clementine Glass, Morning Blue Glass, Sunrise Yellow Glass
Handle Design	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed
Door Design	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat
Cool Tight Door	•	•	•	•
Adjustable Rollers				
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS				
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	W/O Panels: 353 W/ Panels: 370	W/O Panels: 331 W/ Panels: 348	W/O Panels: 340 W/ Panels: 368	W/O Panels: 313 W/ Panels: 342
Net Weight (lbs.)	W/O Panels: 329 W/ Panels: 346	W/O Panels: 309 W/ Panels: 326	W/O Panels: 315 W/ Panels: 344	W/O Panels: 291 W/ Panels: 320
Height to Top of Door (in.)	70"	70"	70"	70"
Height to Top of Hinge (in.)	70"	70"	70"	70"
Height to Top of Case (in.)	68-7/8"	68-7/8"	68-7/8"	68-7/8"
Case Depth without Door (in.)	29-3/8"	24"	29-3/8"	24"
Case Depth less Door Handle (in.)	34-1/4"	28-3/4"	34-1/4"	28-3/4"
Case Depth with Door Handle (in.)	34-1/4"	28-3/4"	34-1/4"	28-3/4"
Width (in.)	35-3/4"	35-3/4"	35-3/4"	35-3/4"
Air Clearances	22 2/ 1	1	1 22 2, .	1 22 27 3
Each Side (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Top (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Back (in.)	2"	2"	2"	2"
POWER / RATINGS				
Power Rating (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	115V / 60 Hz			
Tower Rating (voits / Hertz / Amps)	1157 / 00112	1134 / 00 112	1154 / 00112	1157/00112

### **Refrigerators** Bespoke

	RS28CB7600QLAA	RS23CB7600QLAA	RS28CB760012AA	RS23CB760012AA
GENERAL				
UFAS Compliant				
California Prop 65				
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•	•	•	•
Sabbath Mode Capable	•	•	•	•
	•		•	•
ADA Compliant	<u> </u>	•	•	•
TECHNOLOGY				T .
Family Hub™				
Wi-Fi & Bixby Enabled	Wi-Fi Only	Wi-Fi Only	Wi-Fi Only	Wi-Fi Only
FlexZone™ Convertible Compartment				
FlexZone™ Drawer (Middle)				
Triple Cooling (3 Evaporators)				
Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators)				
Surround Air Flow				
CAPACITY				
Total (cu. ft.)	28	22.6	28	22.6
Refrigerator (cu. ft.)	17.9	14.6	18.9	14.6
FlexZone™ Drawer (cu. ft.)	17.7	14.0	10.7	14.0
Freezer (cu. ft.)	10.1	8	10.1	8
	10.1	0	10.1	8
ICE & WATER				
Exterior Ice & Water Dispenser	Beverage Center™	Beverage Center™	Beverage Center™	Beverage Center™
Daily Ice Production Capacity (lbs.)	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4
Ice Storage Capacity (lbs.)	11.9	9.1	11.9	9.1
Cubed / Crushed Ice	Dual Ice	Dual Ice	Dual Ice	Dual Ice
Water Filter Model	HAF-QIN	HAE OIN	HAFOIN	HAF-QIN
Water Filter Model	HAF-QIN	HAF-QIN	HAF-QIN	HAF-QIN
Water Filter Indicator	•	•	•	•
FRESH-FOOD FEATURES		'		I
Food Showcase				
Metal Cooling				
3				
Power Cool Available				
Door Alarm	•	•	•	•
Energy Saver				
Tempered Glass Shelves				
Total #	4	4	4	4
Slide-In	1	1	1	1
1/2 Shelf				
Slide-Out				
Fixed				
Adjustable	1	1	1	1
Spill-Proof	•	•	•	•
Under-Shelf Deli Drawer	<u> </u>		•	
Crisper Drawers		_		T
Total #	2	2	2	2
Humidity Control				
FlexZone™ Drawer				
Temperature Settings (4-Step)				
po. 200130 ( . 010p,				
CoolSelect Pantry™				
Full-Width Drawer				
3-Level Independent Controls				
AutoFill Water Pitcher with Infuser	•	•	•	•
Internal Water Dispenser	Beverage Center™	Beverage Center™	Beverage Center™	Beverage Center™
# Door Bins	<u> </u>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Left Side	5	5	5	5
Right Side	5	5	5	5
2	3	3	3	3
Total # Gallon-Size Bins	5	3	3	3
Wine Rack				
Lighting		,		1
LED	•	•	•	•
HE LED				
FREEZER FEATURES				
FlexZone™ Compartment				1
FlexZone™ Compartment				

#### Continued on next page

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on page 138

### **Refrigerators** Bespoke

CONTINUED	RS28CB7600QLAA	RS23CB7600QLAA	RS28CB760012AA	RS23CB760012AA
FREEZER FEATURES				
# Slide-Out Shelves				
# Door Bins (Guards)				
Left Freezer Compartment				
# Pull-Out Drawers				
# Slide-Out Shelves				
# Door Bins (Guards)	5	5	5	5
Full-Width Freezer Drawer				
Auto Pull-Out Drawer				
Drawer Dividers				
EZ-Open™ Handle				
Power Freeze Available	•	•	•	•
Lighting				
LED	•	•	•	•
HE LED				
APPEARANCE				
Color(s) Available	Stainless	Stainless	White Glass	White Glass
Handle Design	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed
Door Design	Bespoke	Bespoke	Bespoke	Bespoke
Cool Tight Door				
Adjustable Rollers				
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS				
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	276	262	298	271
Net Weight (lbs.)	267	254	289	262
Height to Top of Door (in.)	68-5/8"	68-5/8"	68-1/8"	68-5/8"
Height to Top of Hinge (in.)	70-1/8"	70-5/8"	70-1/8"	70-1/8"
Height to Top of Case (in.)	68-5/8"	68-5/8"	68-1/8"	68-5/8"
Case Depth without Door (in.)	28-7/8"	24"	28-7/8"	24"
Case Depth less Door Handle (in.)	33-3/4"	28-13/16"	33-3/4"	28-13/16"
Case Depth with Door Handle (in.)	*			
Width (in.)	35-7/8"	35-7/8"	35-7/8"	35-7/8"
Air Clearances			1	
Each Side (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Top (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Back (in.)	2"	2"	2"	2"
POWER / RATINGS				
Power Rating (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	115V / 60 Hz / 5.0A	115V / 60 Hz / 5.0A	115V / 60 Hz / 5.0A	115V /60 Hz / 5.0A
1 Ower Nating (votes / Hertz / Amps/	113V / 00 11Z / 3.0A	1134 / 60 112 / 3.08	113 V / OU 112 / J.UA	115 V / OU 112 / 3.0A

## **Refrigerators** 4-Door Flex™

	RF29A9771	RF23A9771	RF29A9671
GENERAL			
UFAS Compliant			
California Prop 65			
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•	•	•
Sabbath Mode Capable	•	•	•
ADA Compliant	•	•	•
TECHNOLOGY			
Family Hub™	•	•	
Wi-Fi & Bixby Enabled	•	•	Wi-Fi Only
FlexZone™ Convertible Compartment	•	•	
FlexZone™ Drawer (Middle)	•	•	
Triple Cooling (3 Evaporators)	•	•	•
Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators)			
Surround Air Flow			
CAPACITY Total (cu. ft.)	28.6	22.5	29.0
Refrigerator (cu. ft.)	17.0	13.7	17.4
FlexZone™ Drawer (cu. ft.)	5.8	4.4	17.4
Freezer (cu. ft.)	11.6	8.8	11.6
ICE & WATER	11.0	0.0	11.0
Exterior Ice & Water Dispenser			
Daily Ice Production Capacity (lbs.)	6.16	6.16	3.08
Ice Storage Capacity (lbs.)	9.03	6.82	3.00
Cubed / Crushed Ice	•	•	•
Water Filter Model	HAF-QIN/EXP	HAF-QIN/EXP	HAF-QIN/EXP
Water Filter Indicator	•	•	•
FRESH-FOOD FEATURES			
Food Showcase			
Metal Cooling	•	•	•
Power Cool Available	•	•	•
Door Alarm	•	•	•
Energy Saver			
Tempered Glass Shelves			
Total #	4	4	4
Slide-In	1	1	1
1/2 Shelf			
Slide-Out			
Fixed	3	3	3
Adjustable			
Spill-Proof	•	•	•
Under-Shelf Deli Drawer			
Crisper Drawers			
Total #	1	1	1
Humidity Control			
CoolSelect Pantry™			
Full-Width Drawer			
3-Level Independent Controls	Voc	Voc	
AutoFill Water Pitcher with Infuser Internal Water Dispenser	Yes Yes	Yes Yes	Yes
# Door Bins	res	tes	Tes
Left Side			
Right Side	3	3	3
Total # Gallon-Size Bins	<u></u>	3	3
Wine Rack			
Lighting		I .	I
LED	•	•	•
HE LED			
FREEZER FEATURES		1	1
FlexZone™ Compartment			
Temperature Control	-8°~5°, 23°, 30°, 35 , 39°F	-8°~5°, 23°, 30°, 35 , 39°F	-8°~5°, 23°, 30°, 35 , 39°F
# Pull-Out Drawers			
# Slide-Out Shelves	2	2	2
# Door Bins (Guards)			
Left Freezer Compartment			
# Pull-Out Drawers	2	2	2
# Slide-Out Shelves			

#### Continued on next page

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 139-140

### **Refrigerators** 4-Door Flex™

CONTINUED	RF29A9771	RF23A9771	RF29A9671
FREEZER FEATURES			
Full-Width Freezer Drawer			
Auto Pull-Out Drawer			
Drawer Dividers			
EZ-Open™ Handle			
Power Freeze Available	•	•	•
Lighting			
LED			
HE LED	•	•	•
APPEARANCE			
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
Handle Design	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed
Door Design	Flat	Flat	Flat
Cool Tight Door	•	•	•
Adjustable Rollers	•	•	•
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS			
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	373	373	355
Net Weight (lbs.)	351	351	333
Height to Top of Door (in.)	71-7/8"	71-7/8"	71-7/8"
Height to Top of Hinge (in.)	71-7/8"	71-7/8"	71-7/8"
Height to Top of Case (in.)	77-5/8"	77-5/8"	77-5/8"
Case Depth without Door (in.)	29-7/16"	29-7/16"	29-7/16"
Case Depth less Door Handle (in.)	34-5/16"	34-5/16"	34-5/16"
Case Depth with Door Handle (in.)	34-5/16"	34-5/16"	34-5/16"
Width (in.)	35-7/8"	35-7/8"	35-7/8"
Air Clearances			
Each Side (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Top (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Back (in.)	2"	2"	2"
POWER / RATINGS			
Power Rating (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	115V / 60 Hz / 3.5A	115V / 60 Hz / 3.5A	115V / 60 Hz / 3.5A

## **Refrigerators** 4-Door Flex™

I	RF23A9671	RF29A9071	RF23A9071
GENERAL	20/1/0/1		
UFAS Compliant			
California Prop 65			
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•	•	•
Sabbath Mode Capable	•	•	•
ADA Compliant	•	•	•
TECHNOLOGY			
Family Hub™			
Wi-Fi & Bixby Enabled	Wi-Fi Only	Wi-Fi Only	Wi-Fi Only
FlexZone™ Convertible Compartment		•	•
FlexZone™ Drawer (Middle)			
Triple Cooling (3 Evaporators)	•	•	•
Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators)			
Surround Air Flow  CAPACITY			
Total (cu. ft.)	22.8	29.2	22.9
Refrigerator (cu. ft.)	14.0	17.6	14.1
FlexZone™ Drawer (cu. ft.)	14.0	17.0	14.1
Freezer (cu. ft.)	8.8	11.6	8.8
ICE & WATER	8.8	11.0	0.0
Exterior Ice & Water Dispenser			
Daily Ice Production Capacity (lbs.)	3.1	3.08	3.08
Ice Storage Capacity (lbs.)		2.50	2.00
Cubed / Crushed Ice	•	•	•
	LIAE ON IEVO	1145 001/5/2	UAE OBUEVE
Water Filter Model	HAF-QIN/EXP	HAF-QIN/EXP	HAF-QIN/EXP
Water Filter Indicator	•	•	•
FRESH-FOOD FEATURES			
Food Showcase			
Metal Cooling	•		
Power Cool Available	•	•	•
Door Alarm	•	•	•
Energy Saver			
Tempered Glass Shelves		1	1
Total #	4	4	4
Slide-In	1	1	1
1/2 Shelf			
Slide-Out		7	7
Fixed	3	3	3
Adjustable Spill-Proof	•		•
Under-Shelf Deli Drawer	<u> </u>	•	•
Crisper Drawers			
Total #	1	1	1
Humidity Control	<u> </u>	'	'
CoolSelect Pantry™		1	<u> </u>
Full-Width Drawer			
3-Level Independent Controls			
AutoFill Water Pitcher with Infuser			
Internal Water Dispenser	Yes	Yes	Yes
# Door Bins		1	1
Left Side			
Right Side	3	3	3
Total # Gallon-Size Bins			
Wine Rack			
Lighting			
LED	•	•	•
HE LED			
FREEZER FEATURES			
FlexZone™ Compartment			
Temperature Control	-8°~5°, 23°, 30°, 35 , 39°F	-8°~5°, 23°, 30°, 35 , 39°F	-8°~5°, 23°, 30°, 35 , 39°F
	33,34-F	33,39-F	33,34-F
# Pull-Out Drawers # Slide-Out Shelves	2	2	2
# SHILE-LITE SUBSIVES	2	2	<u> </u>
# Door Bins (Guards)			
# Door Bins (Guards) Left Freezer Compartment	2	2	2
# Door Bins (Guards)	2	2	2

#### Continued on next page

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 140-141

### **Refrigerators** 4-Door Flex™

CONTINUED	RF23A9671	RF29A9071	RF23A9071
FREEZER FEATURES			
Full-Width Freezer Drawer			
Auto Pull-Out Drawer			
Drawer Dividers			
EZ-Open™ Handle			
Power Freeze Available	•	•	•
Lighting			
LED			
HE LED	•	•	•
APPEARANCE			
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
Handle Design	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed
Door Design	Flat	Flat	Flat
Cool Tight Door	•	•	•
Adjustable Rollers	•	•	•
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS			
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	335	331	304
Net Weight (lbs.)	313	309	282
Height to Top of Door (in.)	71-7/8"	71-7/8"	71-7/8"
Height to Top of Hinge (in.)	71-7/8"	71-7/8"	71-7/8"
Height to Top of Case (in.)	78-5/8"	77-5/8"	77-5/8"
Case Depth without Door (in.)	29-7/16"	29-7/16"	29-7/16"
Case Depth less Door Handle (in.)	34-5/16"	34-5/16"	34-5/16"
Case Depth with Door Handle (in.)	34-5/16"	34-5/16"	34-5/16"
Width (in.)	35-7/8"	35-7/8"	35-7/8"
Air Clearances			
Each Side (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Top (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Back (in.)	2"	2"	2"
POWER / RATINGS			
Power Rating (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	115V / 60 Hz / 3.5A	115V / 60 Hz / 3.5A	115V / 60 Hz / 3.5A

	RF28R7201	RF24R7201
GENERAL		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
UFAS Compliant		
California Prop 65		
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•	•
Sabbath Mode Capable	•	•
ADA Compliant	•	•
TECHNOLOGY		
Family Hub™		
Wi-Fi & Bixby Enabled	•	•
FlexZone™ Drawer (Middle)	•	•
Triple Cooling (3 Evaporators)		
Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators)	•	•
Surround Air Flow	•	•
CAPACITY	20.0	22.4
Total (cu. ft.)	28.0	22.6
Refrigerator (cu. ft.)	15.9	13.0
FlexZone™ Drawer (cu. ft.)	3.8	3.1
Freezer (cu. ft.)	8.3	6.5
ICE & WATER		
Exterior Ice & Water Dispenser  Paily Ice Production Capacity (Ibs.)	10.0	•
Daily Ice Production Capacity (lbs.) Ice Storage Capacity (lbs.)	10.0	4.8
Cubed / Crushed Ice	4.2	Z./ •
Water Filter Model		• HAF-QIN/EXP (DA97-17376B)
Water Filter Model Water Filter Indicator	HAF-QIN/EXP (DA97-17376B)	HAF-QIN/EXP (DA97-1/3/6B)
FRESH-FOOD FEATURES	•	•
Food Showcase		
Metal Cooling		
Power Cool Available	•	•
Door Alarm	•	•
Energy Saver	•	•
Tempered Glass Shelves		
Total #	5	5
Slide-In	1	1
1/2 Shelf	1 (Foldable)	1 (Foldable)
Crisper Drawers		
Total #	2	2
Humidity Control	•	•
FlexZone™ Drawer Temperature	Meat, Beverage, Deli, Wine	Meat, Beverage, Deli, Wine
Settings (4-Step)	29°, 33°, 37°, 42°F	29°, 33°, 37°, 42°F
Autofill Water Pitcher with Infuser		
# Door Bins		
Left Side	3	3
Right Side	3	3
Lighting		
LED		
HE LED	•	•
FREEZER FEATURES		
Full-Width Freezer Drawer		
Auto Pull-Out Drawer	•	•
Drawer Dividers	2	2
EZ-Open™ Handle	•	•
Power Freeze Available	•	•
Lighting		
HE LED	•	•
APPEARANCE		
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
Handle Design	Flat	Flat
Door Design	Sleek Edge	Sleek Edge
Cool Tight Door	•	•
5	•	•
Adjustable Rollers		1
Adjustable Rollers WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS		
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS	351	337
	351 328	337 315
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)		

Warranty information on page 250 Product information on page 142

166

CONTINUED	RF28R7201	RF24R7201
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS		
Height to Top of Case (in.)	68-7/8"	68-7/8"
Case Depth without Door (in.)	29-3/8"	24"
Case Depth less Door Handle (in.)	34"	28-5/8"
Case Depth with Door Handle (in.)	36-1/2"	31"
Width (in.)	35-3/4"	35-3/4"
Air Clearances		
Each Side (in.)	3/8"	3/8"
Top (in.)	3/8"	3/8"
Back (in.)	2"	2"
POWER / RATINGS		
Power Rating (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	115V / 60 Hz / 5.0A	115V / 60 Hz / 5.0A

	RF27T5501	RF27T5201	RF28T5021	RF28T5001
GENERAL				
UFAS Compliant				
California Prop 65				
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•	•	•	•
Sabbath Mode Capable		•	•	•
ADA Compliant		•	•	•
TECHNOLOGY				
Family Hub™	•			
Wi-Fi & Bixby Enabled	Wi-Fi Only			
FlexZone™ Convertible Compartment	-			
FlexZone™ Drawer (Middle)				
Triple Cooling (3 Evaporators)				
Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators)				
Surround Air Flow	•	•	•	•
CAPACITY		1		
Total (cu. ft.)	26.5	27.0	28.2	28.2
Refrigerator (cu. ft.)	17.9	18.4	19.6	19.6
FlexZone™ Drawer (cu. ft.)		190		••••
Freezer (cu. ft.)	8.6	8.6	8.6	8.6
ICE & WATER				<del></del>
Exterior Ice & Water Dispenser	•			
Daily Ice Production Capacity (lbs.)	9.0	9.0	3.0	3.0
Ice Storage Capacity (lbs.)	4.2	4.2	5.5	5.5
Cubed / Crushed Ice	•	•	2.5	Cubed Only
Water Filter Model	HAF-QIN/EXP	HAF-QIN/EXP	HAF-QIN	HAF-QIN
Water Filter Indicator	•	•	•	•
FRESH-FOOD FEATURES				
Food Showcase				
Metal Cooling				
Power Cool Available	•	•	•	•
Door Alarm	•	•	•	•
Energy Saver				
Tempered Glass Shelves				
Total #	4	4	5	5
Slide-In				
1/2 Shelf				
Slide-Out				
Fixed				
Adjustable			•	
Spill-Proof	•	•	•	•
Under-Shelf Deli Drawer				
Crisper Drawers				
Total #	2	2	2	2
Humidity Control	•	•	•	•
CoolSelect Pantry™				
Full-Width Drawer	•	•		
3-Level Independent Controls	•	•		
AutoFill Water Pitcher with Infuser			•	
Internal Water Dispenser				
# Door Bins				
Left Side	3	3	3 (1 Regular Bin)	3
Right Side	3	3	3	3
Total # Gallon-Size Bins			5	6
Wine Rack				
Lighting				
LED	•	•		
HE LED			•	•
FREEZER FEATURES				
FlexZone™ Compartment				
Temperature Control				
# Pull-Out Drawers				
# Slide-Out Shelves				
# Door Bins (Guards)				
Left Freezer Compartment				
		1		
# Pull-Out Drawers				
# Pull-Out Drawers # Slide-Out Shelves				

#### Continued on next page

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 143-144

### **Refrigerators** 3-Door French Door

CONTINUED	RF27T5501	RF27T5201	RF28T5021	RF28T5001
FREEZER FEATURES				
Full-Width Freezer Drawer				
Auto Pull-Out Drawer	•	•	•	
Drawer Dividers	1	1	1	1
EZ-Open™ Handle	•	•		•
Power Freeze Available		•	•	
Lighting				
LED				
HE LED	•	•	•	•
APPEARANCE				
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless, White	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
Handle Design	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat
Door Design	Contour	Contour		
Cool Tight Door	•	•	•	
Adjustable Rollers	•			
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS				
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	318	305	287	284
Net Weight (lbs.)	309	295	278	276
Height to Top of Door (in.)	70"	68-5/8"	68-7/8"	68-7/8"
Height to Top of Hinge (in.)	70"	70"	70"	70"
Height to Top of Case (in.)	68-7/8"	68-5/8"	68-7/8"	68-7/8"
Case Depth without Door (in.)	28-7/8"	28-7/8"	28-7/8"	28-7/8"
Case Depth less Door Handle (in.)	32-7/8"	32-7/8"	32-7/8"	32-7/8"
Case Depth with Door Handle (in.)	35-3/8"	35-3/8"	35-3/8"	35-3/8"
Width (in.)	35-3/4"	35-3/4"	35-3/4"	35-3/4"
Air Clearances				
Each Side (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Top (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Back (in.)	2"	2"	2"	2"
POWER / RATINGS				
Power Rating (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	115V / 60 Hz / 3.5A	115V / 60 Hz / 3.5A	115V / 60 Hz / 3.5A	115V / 60 Hz / 3.5A

I	RF25C5551	RF25C5151	RF20A5101
GENERAL	Ki 2000001	10 2303131	III EUROIOI
UFAS Compliant			
California Prop 65			
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•	•	•
Sabbath Mode Capable			•
ADA Compliant	•	•	•
TECHNOLOGY			
Family Hub™			
Wi-Fi & Bixby Enabled			Wi-Fi Only
FlexZone™ Convertible Compartment			
FlexZone™ Drawer (Middle)			
Triple Cooling (3 Evaporators)			
Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators)			•
Surround Air Flow			•
CAPACITY		·	
Total (cu. ft.)	24.5	24.5	19.5
Refrigerator (cu. ft.)	16.5	16.5	12.9
FlexZone™ Drawer (cu. ft.)			
Freezer (cu. ft.)	8.0	8.0	6.6
ICE & WATER			
Exterior Ice & Water Dispenser			
Daily Ice Production Capacity (lbs.)	5.6	5.6	3.3
Ice Storage Capacity (lbs.)			5.5
Cubed / Crushed Ice	•	•	Cubed Only
Water Filter Model	HAF-QIN	HAF-QIN	
Water Filter Indicator			
FRESH-FOOD FEATURES			
Food Showcase			
Metal Cooling			
Power Cool Available	•	•	•
Door Alarm	•		•
Energy Saver			
Tempered Glass Shelves			
Total #	3	3	3
Slide-In			
1/2 Shelf			
Slide-Out			
Fixed			4
Adjustable			
Spill-Proof			•
Under-Shelf Deli Drawer			•
Crisper Drawers			
Total #	2	2	2
Humidity Control			
CoolSelect Pantry™			
Full-Width Drawer			
3-Level Independent Controls			
AutoFill Water Pitcher with Infuser			
Internal Water Dispenser			
# Door Bins			
Left Side	3	3	4
Right Side	4	3	3
Total # Gallon-Size Bins	2	2	
Wine Rack			
Lighting			
LED	•	•	•
HE LED			
FREEZER FEATURES			
FlexZone™ Compartment			
Temperature Control			
# Pull-Out Drawers			
# Slide-Out Shelves			
# Door Bins (Guards)			
# Door Bins (Guards) Left Freezer Compartment			
# Door Bins (Guards) Left Freezer Compartment # Pull-Out Drawers			
# Door Bins (Guards) Left Freezer Compartment			

#### Continued on next page

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 145-146

## **Refrigerators** 3-Door French Door

CONTINUED	RF25C5551	RF25C5151	RF20A5101
FREEZER FEATURES			
Full-Width Freezer Drawer			
Auto Pull-Out Drawer			•
Drawer Dividers			1
EZ-Open™ Handle			•
Power Freeze Available			•
ighting			
LED			•
HE LED	•	•	
APPEARANCE			
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless
Handle Design	Recessed	Recessed	Round
Door Design	Flat	Flat	Contour
Cool Tight Door			
Adjustable Rollers			•
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS			
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	260	260	234
Net Weight (lbs.)	251	251	216
Height to Top of Door (in.)	68-7/8"	68-7/8"	68-3/4"
Height to Top of Hinge (in.)	70"	70"	70-1/8"
Height to Top of Case (in.)	68-7/8"	68-7/8"	68-3/4"
Case Depth without Door (in.)	29-3/4"	29-3/4"	26-1/4"
Case Depth less Door Handle (in.)	33-5/16"	33-5/16"	30"
Case Depth with Door Handle (in.)	33-5/16"	33-5/16"	32-1/2"
Width (in.)	32-3/16"	32-3/16"	32-1/8"
Air Clearances			
Each Side (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Top (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Back (in.)	2"	2"	2"
POWER / RATINGS			
Power Rating (Volts / Hertz / Amps)			115V / 60 Hz / 3.0A

	RF18A5101	RF22A4221	RF22A4121
GENERAL	M ICAGIOI	IN ELATELI	MERTIL
UFAS Compliant			
California Prop 65			
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•		
Sabbath Mode Capable	•		
ADA Compliant	•		
TECHNOLOGY			
Family Hub™			
Wi-Fi & Bixby Enabled	Wi-Fi Only	Wi-Fi Only	Wi-Fi Only
FlexZone™ Convertible Compartment			
FlexZone™ Drawer (Middle)			
Triple Cooling (3 Evaporators)			
Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators)	•		
Surround Air Flow	•	•	•
CAPACITY			
Total (cu. ft.)	17.5	22.0	22.1
Refrigerator (cu. ft.)	11.7	15.0	15.1
FlexZone™ Drawer (cu. ft.)			
Freezer (cu. ft.)	5.8	7.0	7.0
ICE & WATER			
Exterior Ice & Water Dispenser		Water Only	
Daily Ice Production Capacity (lbs.)	3.3	3.0	3.0
Ice Storage Capacity (lbs.)	5.5	6.6	6.6
Cubed / Crushed Ice	Cubed Only	Cubed Only	Cubed Only
Water Filter Model	·	HAF-QIN	HAF-QIN
Water Filter Indicator		•	•
FRESH-FOOD FEATURES			
Food Showcase			
Metal Cooling			
Power Cool Available	•	•	•
Door Alarm	•		
Energy Saver			
Tempered Glass Shelves			
Total #	3	3	3
Slide-In		•	•
1/2 Shelf		•	•
Slide-Out		•	•
Fixed	4		
Adjustable			
Spill-Proof	•	•	•
Under-Shelf Deli Drawer	•	•	•
Crisper Drawers			
Total #	2	2	2
Humidity Control		•	•
CoolSelect Pantry™			
Full-Width Drawer			
3-Level Independent Controls			
AutoFill Water Pitcher with Infuser			
Internal Water Dispenser # Door Pips			
# Door Bins Left Side	4	3	3
	3	3	3
Right Side Total # Gallon-Size Bins	э	3	3
Vine Rack		•	•
Lighting			
Lighting			
LED	•	•	•
LED HE LED	•		
LED HE LED FREEZER FEATURES	•		
LED HE LED FREEZER FEATURES FlexZone™ Compartment	•		
LED HE LED FREEZER FEATURES FlexZone™ Compartment Temperature Control	•		
LED  HE LED  FREEZER FEATURES  FlexZone™ Compartment  Temperature Control  # Pull-Out Drawers	•		
LED  HE LED  FREEZER FEATURES  FlexZone™ Compartment  Temperature Control  # Pull-Out Drawers  # Slide-Out Shelves	•		
LED  HE LED  FREEZER FEATURES  FlexZone™ Compartment  Temperature Control  # Pull-Out Drawers  # Slide-Out Shelves  # Door Bins (Guards)	•		
LED  HE LED  FREEZER FEATURES  FlexZone™ Compartment  Temperature Control  # Pull-Out Drawers  # Slide-Out Shelves  # Door Bins (Guards)  Left Freezer Compartment	•		
LED  HE LED  FREEZER FEATURES  FlexZone™ Compartment  Temperature Control  # Pull-Out Drawers  # Slide-Out Shelves  # Door Bins (Guards)	•		

Continued on next page

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 146-147

### **Refrigerators** 3-Door French Door

_			
CONTINUED	RF18A5101	RF22A4221	RF22A4121
FREEZER FEATURES			
Full-Width Freezer Drawer			
Auto Pull-Out Drawer	•	•	•
Drawer Dividers	1	1	1
EZ-Open™ Handle	•	•	•
Power Freeze Available	•	•	•
Lighting			
LED	•	•	•
HE LED			
APPEARANCE			
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless
Handle Design	Round	Recessed	Recessed
Door Design	Contour	Flat	Flat
Cool Tight Door		•	•
Adjustable Rollers	•		
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS			
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	223	237	236
Net Weight (lbs.)	205	228	227
Height to Top of Door (in.)	68-7/8"	65-1/2"	65-1/2"
Height to Top of Hinge (in.)	70-1/8"	66-6/8"	66-6/8"
Height to Top of Case (in.)	68-3/4"	66-6/8"	66-6/8"
Case Depth without Door (in.)	24-5/16"	34-1/2"	34-7/8"
Case Depth less Door Handle (in.)	28-3/16"	34-1/2"	34-7/8"
Case Depth with Door Handle (in.)	30-9/16"	65-1/2"	65-1/2"
Width (in.)	32-3/16"	29-7/8"	29-7/8"
Air Clearances			
Each Side (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Top (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Back (in.)	1"	2"	2"
POWER / RATINGS			
Power Rating (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	115V / 60 Hz / 3.0A	115V / 60Hz	115V / 60Hz

### **Refrigerators** Side-By-Side

	RS27T5561	RS22T5561	RS27T5201
GENERAL			
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•	•	•
Sabbath Mode Capable			•
ADA Compliant			•
TECHNOLOGY			
Family Hub™	•	•	
Wi-Fi & Bixby Enabled	•	•	•
Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators)	Mono Cooling	Mono Cooling	Mono Cooling
Surround Air Flow	Multi Air Flow	Multi Air Flow	Multi Air Flow
CAPACITY			
Total (cu. ft.)	26.7	21.5	27.4
Refrigerator (cu. ft.)	17.2	14.1	17.9
Freezer (cu. ft.)	9.5	7.4	9.5
ICE & WATER			
Exterior Ice & Water Dispenser	•	•	•
Daily Ice Production Capacity (lbs.)	4.4	4.4	
Ice Storage Capacity (lbs.)			4.4
Cubed / Crushed Ice	•	•	•
Water Filter Model	HAF-QIN/EXP (DA97-17376B)	HAF-QIN/EXP (DA97-17376B)	HAF-QIN/EXP (DA97-17376B)
Water Filter Indicator	•	•	•
FRESH-FOOD FEATURES			
Power Cool Available	•	•	•
Door Alarm	•	•	•
Tempered Glass Shelves			1
Total #	4	4	4
Crisper Drawers	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Total #	2	2	2
# Door Bins	-		
Right Side	5	5	5
Wine Rack	3	3	
Lighting			I
LED	•	•	•
FREEZER FEATURES	·	·	
FlexZone™ Compartment			
Temperature Control	4	4	5
# Pull-Out Drawers	2	2	1
# Slide-Out Shelves	2	2	2
Power Freeze Available	•	•	•
Lighting	·	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
LED	•	•	•
APPEARANCE	·	·	-
,			
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless
Handle Davins	Danie I	Danie I	5 .
Handle Design	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed
Door Design	Flat -	Flat -	Flat
Cool Tight Door	•	•	•
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS	715	2/5	200
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	315	265	298
Net Weight (lbs.)	306	256	289
Height to Top of Door (in.)	68-5/8"	68-5/8"	68-5/8"
Height to Top of Case (in.)	70-1/16"	70-1/16"	70-1/16"
Height to Top of Case (in.)	68-5/8"	68-5/8"	68-5/8"
Case Depth without Door (in.)	28-15/16"	24"	28-15/16"
Case Depth less Door Handle (in.)	33-1/2"	28-5/8"	33-1/2"
Case Depth with Door Handle (in.)	33-1/2"	28-5/8"	33-1/2"
Width (in.)	35-7/8"	35-7/8"	35-7/8"
Air Clearances	7 (0)	7/0"	7/0"
Each Side (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Top (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Back (in.)	2"	2"	2"
POWER / RATINGS	451///01: /50:	451///01/15	4451/11011
Power Rating (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	115V / 60 Hz / 5.0A	115V / 60 Hz / 5.0A	115V / 60 Hz / 5.0A

## **Refrigerators** Side-By-Side

	RS22T5201	RS27T5200	RS28A500A	RS23A500A
GENERAL	·			
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•	Meets DOE Standards	Meets DOE Standards	Meets DOE Standards
Sabbath Mode Capable	•	•	•	•
ADA Compliant	•	•	•	•
TECHNOLOGY	·			
Family Hub™				
Wi-Fi & Bixby Enabled	•		Wi-Fi Only	Wi-Fi Only
Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators)	Mono Cooling	Mono Cooling	Mono Cooling	Mono Cooling
Surround Air Flow	Multi Air Flow	Multi Air Flow	Multi Air Flow	Multi Air Flow
CAPACITY	-	1		
Total (cu. ft.)	22.0	27.4	28.0	22.6
Refrigerator (cu. ft.)	14.6	17.9	17.9	14.6
Freezer (cu. ft.)	7.4	9.5	10.1	8.0
ICE & WATER				513
Exterior Ice & Water Dispenser	•	•		
Daily Ice Production Capacity (lbs.)	4.4		3.7	3.7
Ice Storage Capacity (lbs.)	7.4	4.4	4	4
Cubed / Crushed Ice	•	•	•	•
Cubed / Crushed ice				
Water Filter Model	HAF-QIN/EXP (DA97-17376B)	HAF-QIN/EXP (DA97-17376B)	HAF-QIN/EXP (DA97-17376B)	HAF-QIN/EXP (DA97-17376B)
Weter Filter Indicate				
Water Filter Indicator	•	•	•	•
FRESH-FOOD FEATURES				
Power Cool Available	•	•	•	•
Door Alarm	•	•	•	•
Tempered Glass Shelves				
Total #	4	4	4	4
Crisper Drawers				
Total #	2	2	2	2
# Door Bins				
Right Side	5	5	5	5
Wine Rack				
Lighting	-	1		
LED	•	•	•	•
FREEZER FEATURES	'	<b>'</b>		
FlexZone™ Compartment				
Temperature Control	5	5	5	5
# Pull-Out Drawers	1	1	1	1
# Slide-Out Shelves	2	2	2	2
Power Freeze Available	•	•	•	•
	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>
Lighting LED	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
APPEARANCE		I	1	
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, Fingerprint Resistant Black Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless
Handle Design	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed	Recessed
Door Design	Flat	Flat	Flat	Flat
Cool Tight Door	•	•	•	•
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS				
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	247	298	251	238
Net Weight (lbs.)	238	289	242	229
Height to Top of Door (in.)	68-5/8"	68-5/8"	68-5/8"	68-5/8"
Height to Top of Hinge (in.)	70-1/16"	70-1/16"	70-1/16"	70-1/16"
Height to Top of Case (in.)	68-5/8"	68-5/8"	68-5/8"	68-5/8"
Case Depth without Door (in.)	24"	28-15/16"	28-15/16"	24"
·				
Case Depth less Door Handle (in.)	28-5/8"	33-1/2"	33-1/2"	28-5/8"
Case Depth with Door Handle (in.)	28-5/8"	33-1/2"	33-1/2"	28-5/8"
Width (in.)	35-7/8"	35-7/8"	35-7/8"	35-7/8"
Air Clearances			- /	
Each Side (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Top (in.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Back (in.)	2"	2"	2"	2"
POWER / RATINGS				
Power Rating (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	115V / 60 Hz / 5.0A	115V / 60 Hz / 5.0A	115V / 60 Hz / 5.0A	115V / 60 Hz / 5.0A

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 148-151 samsungbuilder.com

### **Refrigerators** Top Freezer

176

TECHNOLOGY FlexZone™ Convertible Compartment Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators)	•	i :
Sabbath Mode Capable TECHNOLOGY FlexZone™ Convertible Compartment Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators)	•	
TECHNOLOGY FlexZone™ Convertible Compartment Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators)		<u> </u>
FlexZone™ Convertible Compartment Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators) Surround Air Flow	_	
Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators)	Freezer	
	•	•
	•	•
CAPACITY		
Total (cu. ft.)	21.1	15.6
Refrigerator (cu. ft.)	15.4	11.6
Freezer (cu. ft.)	5.7	4.0
ICE & WATER		
Daily Ice Production Capacity (lbs.)	3.75	Optional Quick Connect Ice Maker – 3.3
<u> </u>		· ·
Ice Storage Capacity (lbs.)	5.5	4.4
Cubed / Crushed Ice	Cubed Only	Cubed Only
Water Filter Model FRESH-FOOD FEATURES		
Power Cool Available	•	
Door Alarm	•	•
Tempered Glass Shelves		· ·
Total #	3	4
Fixed	+	•
Adjustable		•
Spill-Proof		1
Crisper Drawers	-1	
Total #	2	1
Humidity Control	•	
CoolSelect Pantry™		
Full-Width Drawer	•	
# Door Bins		
Left Side	2	3
Right Side	2	
Total # Gallon-Size Bins		
Lighting		
LED	•	•
FREEZER FEATURES		
FlexZone™ Compartment		1
Temperature Control	Freezer-Fridge Convertible	
# Pull-Out Drawers		
# Slide-Out Shelves	1 (Fixed)	
# Door Bins (Guards)	2	
Drawer Dividers		
Power Freeze Available	•	
Lighting		T
LED HE LED	•	+
APPEARANCE		
APPEARANCE		
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless, White	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless
Handle Design	Recessed	Recessed
Door Design	Flat (Reversible)	Flat (Reversible)
Cool Tight Door	·	- Interesting
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS		
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	218	157
Net Weight (lbs.)	201	153
Height to Top of Door (in.)	66-3/4"	66-7/8"
Height to Top of Hinge (in.)	67-3/4"	66-7/8"
Height to Top of Case (in.)	66-3/4"	66-7/8"
Case Depth without Door (in.)	28-1/2"	26-1/4"
Case Depth less Door Handle (in.)	31-7/8"	29-1/4"
Case Depth with Door Handle (in.)	31-7/8"	29-1/4"
Width (in.)	32-7/8"	27-5/8"
Air Clearances		
Each Side (in.)	3/8"	3/8"
Top (in.)	3/8"	3/8"
10p (III.)		
Back (in.)	2"	2"

### **Refrigerators** Bottom Freezer

	RB10FSR4E
GENERAL	
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•
TECHNOLOGY	
Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators)	All-Around Cooling
Surround Air Flow	•
CAPACITY	
Total (cu. ft.)	11.3
Refrigerator (cu. ft.)	7.5
Freezer (cu. ft.)	3.8
FRESH-FOOD FEATURES	
Door Alarm	•
Energy Saver	•
Tempered Glass Shelves	
Total #	4
Crisper Drawers	
Total #	1
# Door Bins	
Left Side	4
Right Side	4
Lighting	
LED	•
FREEZER FEATURES	
Full-Width Freezer Drawer	
Drawer Dividers	3
Power Freeze Available	•
Lighting	
HE LED	•
APPEARANCE	
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless
Handle Design	Recessed
Door Design	Contour
Cool Tight Door	•
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS	
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	152
Net Weight (lbs.)	139
Height to Top of Door (in.)	70-1/8"
Height to Top of Hinge (in.)	70-1/8"
Height to Top of Case (in.)	70-1/8"
Case Depth without Door (in.)	24-3/8"
Case Depth less Door Handle (in.)	26-5/8"
Case Depth with Door Handle (in.)	26-5/8"
Width (in.)	23-3/8"
Air Clearances	*
Each Side (in.)	3/8"
Top (in.)	3/8"
Back (in.)	2"
POWER / RATINGS	
Power Rating (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	115V / 60 Hz / 3.5A
2 - 2	- , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 152, 153 samsungbuilder.com

# **Refrigerators** Stand-Up Freezer

	RZ11M7074
GENERAL	
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•
TECHNOLOGY	
FlexZone™ Convertible Compartment	•
Surround Air Flow	•
CAPACITY	
Total (cu. ft.)	11.4
FRESH-FOOD FEATURES	
Door Alarm	•
Crisper Drawers	
Total #	4
Humidity Control	•
FREEZER FEATURES	
FlexZone™ Compartment	
Temperature Control	Freezer-Fridge Convertible
# Pull-Out Drawers	4
# Slide-Out Shelves	3
# Door Bins (Guards)	3
EZ-Open™ Handle	•
Lighting	
HE LED	•
APPEARANCE	
Color(s) Available	Stainless Look
Handle Design	Bar Handle
Door Design	Flat (Reversible)
Cool Tight Door	•
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS	
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	179
Net Weight (lbs.)	168
Height to Top of Door (in.)	73"
Height to Top of Hinge (in.)	73"
Height to Top of Case (in.)	73"
Case Depth without Door (in.)	22-7/8"
Case Depth less Door Handle (in.)	22-7/8"
Case Depth with Door Handle (in.)	27-3/8"
Width (in.)	23-3/8"
Air Clearances	
Each Side (in.)	2"
Top (in.)	2"
Back (in.)	2"
POWER / RATINGS	
Power Rating (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	115V / 60 Hz / 3.5A

# **Refrigerators** Wine Cooler

	RW51TS338SR
GENERAL	
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•
TECHNOLOGY	
Twin Cooling Plus® (2 Evaporators)	•
Surround Air Flow	•
CAPACITY	
Total	51 Bottles
FREEZER FEATURES	
Lighting	
HE LED	•
APPEARANCE	
Color(s) Available	Fingerprint Resistant Stainless
Handle Design	Flat Handle
Cool Tight Door	•
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS	
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	158
Net Weight (lbs.)	143
Height to Top of Door (in.)	34-1/16"
Height to Top of Hinge (in.)	34-1/16"
Height to Top of Case (in.)	34-1/16"
Case Depth without Door (in.)	21-7/8"
Case Depth less Door Handle (in.)	23-13/16"
Case Depth with Door Handle (in.)	26
Width (in.)	23-13/16"
Air Clearances	
Each Side (in.)	1/8"
Top (in.)	1/8"
Back (in.)	1-1/16"
POWER / RATINGS	
Power Rating (Volts / Hertz)	115V / 60 Hz

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 154, 155 samsungbuilder.com



# Laundry

	Product Page Number	Specification Page Number
FlexWash™ & FlexDry™	186	202
Front Load	187	210
Top Load	193	218
24" Compact	200	223
AirDresser	201	224





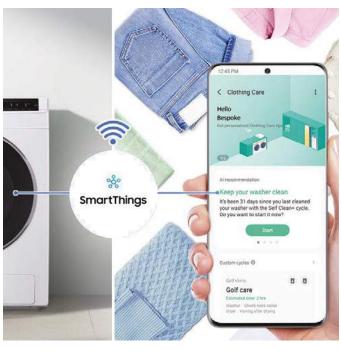
### **Smart controls**

Al Smart Dial simplifies the washer and dryer control panels, learns and recommends users' favorite cycles and allows customization of each cycle list.\*



### MultiControl™

Operate the stacked washer and dryer from one easy-to-use centralized control.\*



# Wi-Fi connectivity

With the SmartThings app,¹ any connected smartphone or smart device can schedule cycles, receive alerts and more.



# **Smart cycles**

Al OptiWash™ senses fabric type and soil levels, adjusting wash time and detergent as needed, and Al Optimal Dry automatically chooses the best time and temperature.<sup>2</sup>



# Measured and ready

Auto Dispense System stores and automatically dispenses up to 32 loads of detergent and softener. **Laundry** FlexWash™ & FlexDry™ **Laundry** Front Load



### WV60A9900 3 7 7

6.0 cu. ft. Total Capacity Smart Dial Washer with FlexWash™

### **Lower Wash Convenience**

- Extra-Large 5.0 cu. ft. Capacity
- FlexWash™
- AI Powered Smart Dial
- Super Speed Wash
- CleanGuard™
- Steam
- PowerFoam™
- Vibration Reduction Technology+™
- Swirl+ Drum Interior
- Self Clean+

#### **Available Colors**



**Brushed Black** WV60A9900AV DVG60A9900V DVE60A9900V

- Direct Drive Motor
- Internal Water Heater
- 24 Total Washing Cycles
- 13 Options
- Pedestal and Riser Options Available<sup>1</sup>

#### **Upper Wash Convenience**

- 1.0 cu. ft. Capacity
- AI Powered Smart Dial
- Vibration Reduction Technology+™
- Self Clean
- 800 RPM Maximum Spin Speed
- Stainless Steel Interior
- Direct Drive Motor
- 6 Total Washing Cycles
- 10 Additional Washing Options

### DVG60A9900 / DVE60A9900 🜌 🤶



#### **Tumble Dryer**

- Large 7.5 cu. ft. Capacity
- FlexDry™
- AI Powered Smart Dial
- Super Speed Dry
- Steam Sanitize+
- CleanGuard™
- Sensor Dry
- Vent Sensor
- Stainless Steel Drum
- Interior Drum Light
- Reversible Door
- Lint Filter Indicator



- 14 Options
- 5 Temperature Settings

• 18 Total Drying Cycles

- 9 Timed Dry Settings
- Pedestal and Riser Options Available<sup>1</sup>

#### **Delicate Dryer**

- AI Powered Smart Dial
- Drying Rack
- 4 Total Drying Cycles
- 10 Options
- 12 Timed Dry Settings

### WF53BB8900









- 5.3 cu. ft. Ultra Capacity
- Bespoke Design
- Al Smart Dial
- Super Speed Wash
- MultiControl™
- Shallow Closet-Depth Fit<sup>2</sup>
- Al OptiWash™
- Auto Dispense System
- 25 Total Washing Cycles
- 18 Additional **Washing Options**

#### **Available Colors**



Silver Steel

WF53BB8900AT

DVG53BB8900T

DVF53BB8900T



DVG53BB8900D

DVE53BB8900D

DV53BB8900DHA2





Forest Green WF53BB8900A0 DVG53BB8900G DVF53BB8900G

### DVG53BB8900 / DVE53BB8900







Bespoke 7.6 cu. ft. Ultra Capacity Dryer with AI Optimal Dry and Super Speed Dry (Available in Gas and Electric)

- 7.6 cu. ft. Ultra Capacity
- Bespoke Design
- Al Optimal Dry
- AI Smart Dial
- MultiControl™
- Shallow Closet-Depth Fit<sup>2</sup>
- 20 Total Drying Cycles
- 14 Options
- 5 Temperature Settings
- 3-Way Gas / 4-Way Electric Venting
- Pedestal Options Available<sup>3</sup>

### DV53BB8900HDA2





Bespoke 7.8 cu. ft. Ultra Capacity Ventless Hybrid Heat Pump Dryer with AI Optimal Dry

- 7.8 cu. ft. Ultra Capacity
- MultiControl™ 21 Total Drying Cycles
- Ventless Hybrid Heat Pump
- Bespoke Design Al Optimal Dry
- Pedestal Options Available<sup>4</sup>

• 13 Options

• Al Smart Dial

\*Requires wireless network, Samsung account and Samsung SmartThings app. The Samsung SmartThings app supports Android OS 4.0 (ICS) or later which is optimized for Samsung smartphones (Galaxy S and Galaxy Note series). This app also supports iOS 7 or later for iPhone models. Samsung SmartThings app available in App Store and Play Store. ¹Compatible riser models: WF272NV and WF272NW

Warranty information on page 250 Full Specifications on pages 202-204, 206-212

\*Requires wireless network, Samsung account and Samsung SmartThings App. The Samsung SmartThings App supports Android OS 4.0 (ICS) or later which is optimized for Samsung smartphones (Galaxy S and Galaxy Note series). This app also supports iOS 7 or later for iPhone models. Samsung SmartThings App available in App Store and Play Store. 1ADA Compliant when using 27" wide riser. (Riser model codes: WE272NV, WE272NW, WE272NC.) 2Designed to fit a 38" installation depth. <sup>3</sup>Compatible pedestal models: WE502NT, WE502ND, WE502NG, <sup>4</sup>Compatible pedestal model: WE502ND,

**Laundry** Front Load **Laundry** Front Load



### WF53BB8700







5.3 cu. ft. Ultra Capacity Bespoke Front Load Washer with Super Speed Wash and AI Smart Dial

• 14 Additional

Washing Options

• Pedestal and Riser

Options Available<sup>3</sup>

- 5.3 cu. ft. Ultra Capacity
- Bespoke Design
- AI Smart Dial
- Super Speed Wash
- MultiControl™
- Shallow Closet-Depth Fit<sup>2</sup>
- Flexible Installation
- 24 Total Washing Cycles

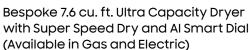
#### DVG53BB8700 / DVE53BB8700











- 7.6 cu. ft. Ultra Capacity
- Bespoke Design
- Super Speed Dry
- AI Smart Dial
- MultiControl™ • Steam Sanitize+
- Shallow Closet-Depth Fit<sup>2</sup>

- Flexible Installation
- 19 Total Drying Cycles
- 14 Options
- 5 Temperature Settings
- 3-Way Gas / 4-Way Electric Venting
- Pedestal and Riser Options Available<sup>3</sup>

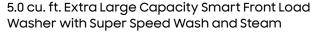
### WF50BG8300











• 9 Additional

Washing Options

• Pedestal and Riser

Options Available<sup>4</sup>

- Extra-Large 5.0 cu. ft. Capacity
- Super Speed Wash
- Steam
- Antimicrobial Technology<sup>2</sup>
- Flexible Installation
- 23 Total Washing Cycles

### DVG50BG8300 / DVE50BG8300







7.5 cu. ft. Smart Dryer with Steam Sanitize+ and Sensor Dry (Available in Gas and Electric)

- 7.5 cu. ft. Ultra Capacity
- Steam Sanitize+
- Flexible Installation
- Sensor Dry
- Shallow Closet-Depth Fit<sup>3</sup>
- 21 Total Drying Cycles
- 10 Options
- 5 Temperature Settings
- 3-Way Gas / 4-Way **Electric Venting**
- Pedestal and Riser Options Available<sup>4</sup>

#### **Available Colors**











<sup>3</sup>Compatible pedestal and riser models: WE502ND, WE502NG, WE272NV.

#### **Available Colors**







WF50BG8300AE DVG50BG8300E DVF50BG8300F

Requires wireless network, Samsung account and Samsung SmartThings App. The Samsung SmartThings App supports Android OS 4.0 (ICS) or later which  $is \ optimized \ for Samsung \ smartphones \ (Galaxy S \ and \ Galaxy \ Note \ series). \ This \ app \ also \ supports \ iOS \ 7 \ or \ later \ for \ iPhone \ models. \ Samsung \ SmartThings \ App \ app$ available in App Store and Play Store. \(^1\)ADA Compliant when using 27" wide riser. (Riser model codes: WE272NV, WE272NV, WE272NV, WE272NC.) \(^2\)Antimicrobial treatment does not protect users or other items against bacteria, viruses, germs, or other disease organisms. <sup>3</sup>Designed to fit a 40" installation depth. 4Compatible pedestal and riser models: WE402NV, WE402NE, WE272NV.

**Laundry** Front Load **Laundry** Front Load



#### WF46BG6500





4.6 cu. ft. Large Capacity AI Smart Dial Front Load Washer with Auto Dispense and Super Speed Wash

• 24 Total Washing Cycles

Washing Options

Pedestal and Riser

Options Available<sup>4</sup>

• 17 Additional

- Large 4.6 cu. ft. Capacity
- Super Speed Wash
- AI Smart Dial
- MultiControl™
- Antimicrobial Technology<sup>2</sup>
- Auto Dispense System
- Shallow Closet-Depth Fit<sup>3</sup>
- Flexible Installation

### DVG46BG6500 / DVE46BG6500













- Large 7.5 cu. ft. Capacity
- Super Speed Dry
- AI Smart Dial
- MultiControl™
- Steam Sanitize+
- Flexible Installation
- 19 Total Drying Cycles

- 14 Options
- 5 Temperature Settings
- 9 Timed Dry Settings
- 3-Way Gas / 4-Way **Electric Venting**
- Pedestal and Riser Options Available<sup>4</sup>

### WF45T6000 3 7 4 1 1

• Large 4.5 cu. ft. Capacity

• Vibration Reduction

• Swirl+ Drum Interior

• Direct Drive Motor

**Available Colors** 

White

WF45T6000AW

DVG45T6000W

DVE45T6000W DVG45T6020W

DVE45T6020W

Technology+™

• Self Clean+

• Smart Care<sup>2</sup>

4.5 cu. ft. Front Load Washer with

Vibration Reduction Technology+™







• 10 Preset Wash Cycles

• 5 Temperature Settings

Washing Options

• Pedestal and Riser

Options Available<sup>3</sup>

• 6 Additional





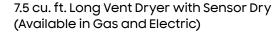
### 7.5 cu. ft. Dryer with Sensor Dry (Available in Gas and Electric)

- 7.5 cu. ft. Capacity
- Sensor Dry
- Smart Care<sup>2</sup>
- Filter Check Indicator
- Internal Drum Light
- Reversible Door
- Single Heater

- Cycle Time (Time Remaining) Display
- 10 Preset Dry Cycles
- 9 Additional Dry Cycles
- 5 Temperature Settings
- Powder Coat Drum Interior
- Pedestal and Riser Options Available<sup>3</sup>

### DVG45T6020 / DVE45T6020 🛜 🚳





- 7.5 cu. ft. Capacity
- Sensor Dry
- Smart Care<sup>2</sup>
- Internal Drum Light
- Reversible Door
- Child Lock
- Lint Filter Indicator

- 10 Preset Drying Cycles
- 9 Additional Drying Options • 5 Temperature Levels
- 4-Way Venting
- LED Display: Ice Blue
- Pedestal and Riser Options Available<sup>3</sup>





Brushed Black WF46BG6500AV DVG46BG6500V DVE46BG6500V

> \*Requires wireless network, Samsung account and Samsung SmartThings App. The Samsung SmartThings App supports Android OS 4.0 (ICS) or later which is optimized for Samsung smartphones (Galaxy S and Galaxy Note series). This app also  $supports\ iOS\ 7\ or\ later\ for\ iPhone\ models.\ Samsung\ Smart\ Things\ App\ available\ in\ App\ Store\ and\ Play\ Store.\ ^1ADA\ Compliant\ Play\ Store\ Play\ Play\$ when using 27" wide riser. (Riser model codes: WE272NV, WE272NW, WE272NC.) 2Antimicrobial treatment does not protect  $users\ or\ other\ items\ against\ bacteria,\ viruses,\ germs,\ or\ other\ disease\ organisms.\ ^3Designed\ to\ fit\ a\ 39"\ installation\ depth.$ <sup>4</sup>Compatible pedestal and riser models: WE402NV, WE272NV,

**Laundry** Front Load **Laundry** Top Load



### DVG45B6300 / DVE45B6300 🛜 🚳



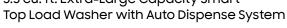
7.5 cu. ft. Dryer with Steam Sanitize+ (Available in Gas and Electric)

- 7.5 cu. ft. Capacity
- Steam Sanitize+
- Sensor Dry
- Scratch-Resistant Tempered Glass Door
- Internal Drum Light
- Smart Care<sup>2</sup>
- Reversible Door

- Lint Filter Indicator
- Cycle Time (Time Remaining) Display
- 12 Preset Dry Cycles
- 9 Additional Dry Cycles
- 5 Temperature Settings
- Powder Coat Drum Interior
- Pedestal Options Available<sup>3</sup>

5.5 cu. ft. Extra-Large Capacity Smart

WA55A7700 3 7 7



- Extra-Large 5.5 cu. ft. Capacity
- Auto Dispense System
- Super Speed Wash
- Active WaterJet
- Deep Fill
- Smart Care<sup>1</sup>
- Vibration Reduction Technology+™
- Swirl+ Tub Interior

- Self Clean
- Soft-Close Lid
- Stainless Steel Pulsator
- Accessibility (AUI, Braille)
- 750 RPM Maximum Spin Speed
- Direct Drive Motor
- 17 Total Washing Cycles
- 11 Additional **Washing Options**

### DVG55A7700 / DVE55A7700 🌌 🤶



7.4 cu. ft. Smart Electric Dryer with Steam Sanitize+ (Available in Gas and Electric)

- Large 7.4 cu. ft. Capacity
- Steam Sanitize+
- Sensor Dry
- Vent Sensor
- Smart Care<sup>1</sup>
- Drying Rack
- Interior Drum Light
- Reversible Door
- Stainless Steel Drum

- - Lint Filter Indicator

• Accessibility (AUI, Braille)

- 18 Total Drying Cycles
- 10 Options
- 5 Temperature Settings

#### **Available Colors**



DVE45B6300C









DVG45B6300W DVE45B6300W

\*Requires wireless network, Samsung account and SmartThings app. The Samsung SmartThings app supports Android OS 4.0 (ICS) or later which is optimized for Samsung smartphones (Galaxy S and Galaxy Note series). This app also supports iOS 7 or later for iPhone models. SmartThings app available in App Store and Play Store. Only monitoring enabled on Gas Dryers  $for safety \ reasons. \ ^1ADA\ Compliant\ when\ using\ a\ Samsung\ 27"\ wide\ riser\ (WE272NV,\ WE272NV,\ WE272NC).$ <sup>2</sup>Requires Samsung Smart Washer/Dryer app. The Samsung Smart Washer/Dryer app supports Android OS 2.3.6 or later and iOS 3 or later for iPhone models. Samsung Smart Washer/Dryer app available in App Store and Play Store. <sup>3</sup>Compatible pedestal models: WE402NW, WE402NC, WE402NP.

#### **Available Colors**



**Brushed Black** WA55A7700AV DVG55A7700V DVE55A7700V

 $^*$ Requires wireless network, Samsung account and Samsung SmartThings app. The Samsung SmartThings app supports Android OS 4.0 (ICS) or later which is optimized for Samsung smartphones (Galaxy S and Galaxy Note series). This app also supports iOS 7 or later for iPhone models. Samsung SmartThings app available in App Store and Play Store. ¹Requires samsungbuilder.com later for iPhone models. Samsung Smart Washer/Dryer app available in App Store and Play Store.

**Laundry** Top Load **Laundry** Top Load





5.5 cu. ft. Extra-Large Capacity Smart Top Load Washer with Super Speed Wash

- Extra-Large 5.5 cu. ft. Capacity
- Super Speed Wash
- Active WaterJet
- Deep Fill
- Smart Care<sup>1</sup>
- Vibration Reduction Technology+™
- Swirl+ Tub Interior

**Available Colors** 

WA55A7300AE DVG55A7300E

DVE55A7300E

194

• Self Clean

- Stainless Steel Pulsator
- Accessibility (AUI, Braille)
- 750 RPM Maximum Spin Speed

• Soft-Close Lid

- Direct Drive Motor
- 17 Total Washing Cycles
- 10 Additional Washing Options

DVG55A7300 / DVE55A7300 🥌 🛜



• Lint Filter Indicator

• 10 Options

• 18 Total Drying Cycles

• 5 Temperature Settings



7.4 cu. ft. Smart Electric Dryer with Steam Sanitize+ (Available in Gas and Electric)

- Large 7.4 cu. ft. Capacity
- Steam Sanitize+
- Sensor Dry
- Vent Sensor
- Smart Care<sup>1</sup>
- Interior Drum Light
- Reversible Door
- Stainless Steel Drum
- Accessibility (AUI, Braille)

### WA52A5500 = 🛜



5.2 cu. ft. Large Capacity Smart Top Load Washer with Super Speed Wash

- Large 5.2 cu. ft. Capacity
- Super Speed Wash
- Active WaterJet
- EZ Access Tub
- Deep Fill
- Smart Care<sup>1</sup>
- Vibration Reduction Technology+™
- Swirl+ Tub Interior

- Self Clean
- Soft-Close Lid
- Accessibility (AUI, Braille)
- 750 RPM Maximum Spin Speed
- Direct Drive Motor
- 17 Total Washing Cycles
- 10 Additional Washing Options

### DVG52A5500 / DVE52A5500 🛜



7.4 cu. ft. Smart Electric Dryer with Steam Sanitize+ (Available in Gas and Electric)

- Large 7.4 cu. ft. Capacity • Accessibility (AUI, Braille)
- Steam Sanitize+

- Sensor Dry
- Vent Sensor
- Smart Care<sup>1</sup>
- Interior Drum Light
- Reversible Door

- Lint Filter Indicator
- 18 Total Drying Cycles
- 10 Options
- 5 Temperature Settings

### WA51A5505 3 7 \*\*



5.1 cu. ft. Smart Top Load Washer with ActiveWave™ Agitator and Super Speed Wash

- Large 5.1 cu. ft. Capacity
- Super Speed Wash
- Active WaterJet
- EZ Access Tub
- Deep Fill
- Smart Care<sup>1</sup>
- Vibration Reduction Technology+™
- Swirl+ Tub Interior

- Self Clean
- Soft-Close Lid
- Accessibility (AUI, Braille)
- 750 RPM Maximum Spin Speed
- Direct Drive Motor
- 17 Total Washing Cycles
- 10 Additional **Washing Options**

#### **Available Colors**











\*Requires wireless network, Samsung account and Samsung SmartThings app. The Samsung SmartThings app supports Android OS 4.0 (ICS) or later which is optimized for Samsung smartphones (Galaxy S and Galaxy Note series). This app also supports iOS 7 or later for iPhone models. Samsung SmartThings app available in App Store and Play Store. ¹Requires Samsung Smart Washer/Dryer app. The Samsung Smart Washer/Dryer app supports Android OS 2.3.6 or later and iOS 3 or later for iPhone models. Samsung Smart Washer/Dryer app available in App Store and Play Store.

\*Requires wireless network, Samsung account and Samsung SmartThings app. The Samsung SmartThings app supports Android OS 4.0 (ICS) or later which is optimized for Samsung smartphones (Galaxy S and Galaxy Note series). This app  $also \ supports \ iOS\ 7 \ or \ later for \ iPhone \ models. \ Samsung\ SmartThings\ app\ available\ in\ App\ Store\ and\ Play\ Store\ .$ Samsung Smart Washer/Dryer app. The Samsung Smart Washer/Dryer app supports Android OS 2.3.6 or later and iOS 3 or

Warranty information on page 250 Full Specifications on pages 214-219

**Laundry** Top Load Laundry Top Load





5.0 cu. ft. Top Load Washer with Active WaterJet

- Large 5.0 cu. ft. Capacity
- Active WaterJet
- EZ Access Tub
- Deep Fill
- Smart Care\*
- Vibration Reduction Technology+™
- Swirl+ Drum Interior

DVG50R5200 / DVE50R5200

7.4 cu. ft. Dryer with Sensor Dry (Available in Gas and Electric)

- Large 7.4 cu. ft. Capacity
- Sensor Dry
- Smart Care\*

• Reversible Door

• Cycle Time (Time

Remaining) Display

- 10 Preset Washing Cycles • Filter Check Indicator
- 7 Additional • Internal Drum Light Washing Options
- 5 Temperature Settings

Self Clean

Soft-Close Lid

• Direct Drive Motor

- - 9 Additional Dry Cycles
  - 5 Temperature Settings
  - Powder Coat Drum Interior
- 10 Preset Dry Cycles

### WA50B5100

5.0 cu. ft. Large Capacity Top Load Washer with Deep Fill and EZ Access Tub

- Large 5.0 cu. ft. Capacity
- EZ Access Tub
- Deep Fill
- Swirl+ Tub Interior
- Smart Care\*
- Vibration Reduction Technology+™
- Self Clean
- 10 Preset Washing Cycles
- 4 Additional **Washing Options**
- 5 Temperature Levels
- LED Bar Display: Red

### DVG50B5100 / DVE50B5100

7.4 cu. ft. Electric Dryer with Sensor Dry (Available in Gas and Electric)

- Large 7.4 cu. ft. Capacity
- Sensor Dry
- Smart Care\*
- Lint Filter Indicator
- Reversible Door
- 10 Total Drying Cycles
- 3 Options
- 4 Temperature Settings
- 3-Way Gas / 4-Way Electric Venting

#### **Available Colors**

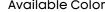




White WA50R5200AW DVG50R5200W DVE50R5200W











### WA49B5105

4.9 cu. ft. Large Capacity Top Load Washer with ActiveWave™ Agitator and Deep Fill

- Large 4.9 cu. ft. Capacity
- ActiveWave™ Agitator
- EZ Access Tub
- Deep Fill
- Self Clean
- Smart Care\*

samsungbuilder.com

• Vibration Reduction Technology+™

- Self Clean
- Swirl+ Tub Interior
- 10 Preset Washing Cycles • 4 Additional
- Washing Options
- 5 Temperature Levels
- LED Bar Display: Red





**Brushed Black** WA50B5100AV WA49B5105AV DVG50B5100V DVE50B5100V

WA50B5100AW WA49B5105AW DVG50B5100W DVE50B5100W

**Laundry** Top Load Laundry Top Load



### WA45T3200

4.5 cu. ft. Top Load Washer with Vibration Reduction Technology+™

- Large 4.5 cu. ft. Capacity
- Vibration Reduction Technology+™
- Diamond Drum Interior
- Smart Care\*
- Self Clean
- Soft-Close Lid

### DVG45T3200 / DVE45T3200

7.2 cu. ft. Dryer with Sensor Dry (Available in Gas and Electric)

- Large 7.2 cu. ft. Capacity
- Sensor Dry
- Smart Care\*
- Filter Check Indicator
- Internal Drum Light
- Reversible Door

- Cycle Time (Time Remaining) Display
- 8 Preset Dry Cycles
- 3 Additional Dry Cycles
- 4 Temperature Settings
- Powder Coat Drum Interior

### WA40A3005

4.0 cu. ft. Capacity Top Load Washer with ActiveWave™ Agitator

- Large 4.0 cu. ft. Capacity
- ActiveWave™ Agitator
- Vibration Reduction Technology+™
- Extra-High Water Level
- Diamond Drum Interior
- Self Clean

- Soft-Close Lid
- 8 Preset Washing Cycles
- 3 Additional Washing Options
- 5 Temperature Levels
- LED Bar Display: Red

### DVG41A3000 / DVE41A3000

7.2 cu. ft. Dryer with Sensor Dry (Available in Gas and Electric)

• Large 7.2 cu. ft. Capacity

- Sensor Dry
- 8 Preset Drying Cycles
- Reversible Dryer Door
- 2 Additional **Drying Options**
- 4 Temperature Levels
- Wrinkle Prevent
- Powder Coat Interior
- LED Bar Display: Red

### WA44A3205

4.4 cu. ft. Top Load Washer with ActiveWave™ Agitator

- Large 4.4 cu. ft. Capacity
- ActiveWave™ Agitator
- Vibration Reduction Technology+™
- Extra-High Water Level
- Diamond Drum Interior
- Smart Care\*

Self Clean

AC Motor

• 4 Additional

• 8 Preset Washing Cycles

• 5 Temperature Settings

• LED Bar Display: Red

Washing Options

- Soft-Close Lid
- 8 Preset Washing Cycles
- 4 Additional Washing Options
- 5 Temperature Levels
- LED Bar Display: Red

#### **Available Colors**



#### White

WA45T3200AW WA44A3205AW DVG45T3200W DVE45T3200W

**Available Colors** 



WA40A3005AW DVG41A3000W DVE41A3000W

Laundry 24" Compact **Laundry** AirDresser



### WW25B6900 = 🐬



2.5 cu. ft. Smart Dial Front Load Washer with Super Speed Wash and Steam

- 2.5 cu. ft. Capacity
- Super Speed Wash

**Available Colors** 

- AI Smart Dial
- Steam
- Self Clean+

- Vibration Reduction Technology+™
- 24 Total Washing Cycles
- 13 Additional Washing Options

### DV25B6900EW 夸



4.0 cu. ft. Smart Dial Electric Dryer with Sensor Dry

- Large 4.0 cu. ft. Capacity
- Reversible Dryer Door
- AI Smart Dial
- Sensor Dry
- Lint Filter Indicator
- Stainless Steel Drum
- Internal Drum Light
- 15 Total Drying Cycles
- 12 Options
- 5 Temperature Settings
- 9 Timed Dry Settings
- 4-Way Venting

### DF10A9500 🛜

#### AirDresser Grand

- Expanded 5-Hanger Capacity
- Steam Refresh
- Fresh Finish™
- Sanitize Option<sup>1</sup>
- Easy Installation
- Deodorizing Filter<sup>2</sup>
- Al Powered Learning

- Elegant Mirror Finish
- Extra-Length Zone
- Heat Pump Drying
- Self Clean
- Sensor Dry
- Easily Descale with Reminders
- Dehumidification

### DV25B6900HW 🥌 🤶

4.0 cu. ft. Smart Dial Heat Pump Dryer with Sensor Dry

- Large 4.0 cu. ft. Capacity
- Internal Drum Light
- Heat Pump Technology
- Reversible Dryer Door • 15 Total Drying Cycles
- AI Smart Dial
- 11 Options
- Sensor Dry

- Stainless Steel Drum

• Lint Filter Indicator

• 10 Timed Dry Settings

#### **Available Colors**



Crystal Mirror DF10A9500CG

\*Requires wireless network, Samsung account and Samsung SmartThings app. The Samsung SmartThings app supports Android OS 4.0 (ICS) or later, which  $is\ optimized\ for\ Samsung\ smartphones\ (Galaxy\ S\ and\ Galaxy\ Note\ series).\ This\ app\ also\ supports\ iOS\ 7\ or\ later\ for\ iPhone\ models.\ Samsung\ SmartThings$ app available in App Store and Play Store. 'Using Sanitize Option eliminates: 1) 99.9% of viruses and bacteria, including influenza A, adenovirus, herpesvirus, no rovirus, rhinovirus, hepatitis, staphylococcus aureus, E. coli, MRSA, streptococcus pneumoniae and legionella pneumophilia; and 2) 100% of house dust mites.<sup>2</sup>Based on testing by Intertek using Normal cycle, eliminates 99% of isovaleric acid, 4-ethynylpyridine, valeraldehyde, tetrachloroethylene, methyl mercaptan, samsungbuilder.com trimethylamine dimethyl disulfide, nonanal, MEK, formaldehyde, ammonia, acetaldehyde/acetic acid, toluene, 2,3-butanedione, isobutyraldehyde and acetone.

White

WW25B6900AW

DV25B6900EW DV25B6900HW

### **Laundry** FlexWash™ Washers

	WV60A9900		
	Lower Washer	Upper Washer	
GENERAL	wasilei	wasiiei	
UFAS Compliant			
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•		
California Prop 65	•	•	
ADA Compliant			
CAPACITY Total (au. 6t.)	F.O.	1.0	
Total (cu. ft.)  KEY FEATURES	5.0	1.0	
FlexWash™	•		
Active WaterJet			
Super Speed	•		
EZ Access Tub			
Deep Fill			
Steam	•		
PowerFoam™ Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•	
Smart Control	•	•	
Smart Care			
Vibration Reduction Technology+™	•	•	
Internal Water Heater	•		
CleanGuard™			
Self Clean+	•		
Self Clean		•	
Max. RPM Spin Speed	1,300	800	
Cycle Time (Time Remaining) Display  Cycle Time (Default)	•	•	
Normal (8 lb. Load)(min.)	45	43	
Super Speed (min.)	28	73	
Soft-Close Lid			
Interior Drum Light	•		
Garment+			
Direct Drive Motor	•	•	
WASH SETTINGS			
Cycles	24	,	
Total # of Cycles Eco Cold	<u>24</u>	6	
Normal	•	•	
Heavy Duty	•		
Permanent Press	•		
Sanitize			
Colors / Darks			
Allergen			
Towels	•		
Bedding  Bedding / Waterproof	•		
Deep Steam			
Deep Clean			
Deep Wash			
Whites			
Active Wear	•	•	
Delicates	•	•	
Wool	•		
Quick Wash			
Rinse + Spin	•	•	
Spin Only (Long Key) Super Speed	•	•	
Small Load	•		
Steam Whites	•		
Steam Sanitize	•		
Steam Normal	•		
Colors	•		
Power Rinse	•		
Power Steam	•		
Steam Allergen	•		
Steam Bulky Outdoor	•		
Denim	•		
Self Clean+	•		

202

CONTINUED	Lower	Upper
	Washer	Washer
WASH SETTINGS		
Self Clean		•
Options Total # of Options	17	10
Total # of Options Super Speed	13	10
Self Clean+	•	
Steam		
Delay End (24 hrs.)	•	
My Cycles	•	•
Pre Wash		
Pre Soak	•	
Fabric Softener		
Deep Fill		
Extra Rinse	•	•
Extra Spin Spin Only		
Wash Temp (Cold / Warm)		
Smart Control		
Smart Care		
Drum Light	•	
Child Lock	•	•
Sound		
Water Temp (Tap Cold, Cold, Warm)		•
Al Pattern	•	•
Alarm	•	•
Calibration Wi-Fi	•	•
Language	•	
Factory Reset	•	
emperature Settings		
Extra Hot	•	
Hot	•	
Warm	•	•
Eco Warm		
Cool		
Cold	•	•
Tap Cold	•	•
Rinse Settings 5 Times		
4 Times		
3 Times		
2 Times		
1 Time		
pin Settings		
Extra High	•	
High	•	
Medium High		
Medium Low	•	_
Extra Low	•	•
No Spin	<u> </u>	-
Drain & No Spin	•	•
Rinse Hold & No Spin	•	•
Soil Settings		
Extra Heavy	•	
Heavy	•	
Normal	•	
Light	•	•
Extra Light	•	•
Vater Level		
Extra High		
High		
Medium		

Continued on next column Continued on next page

**Laundry** FlexWash™ Washers

CONTINUED	WV60A9900			
	Lower Washer	Upper Washer		
APPEARANCE				
Color(s) Available	Brushe	d Black		
nterior Drum				
Design	Sv	/irl		
Stainless	•	•		
Pulsator Material (Top Load Models)				
Closet-Depth Fit (40" Installation)				
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS				
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	27" x 46-1	5/16" x 34"		
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	31	4.6		
Net Weight (lbs.)	30	3.6		
POWER / RATINGS				
ntegrated Modified Energy Factor (IMEF)	2.92	1.15		
ntegrated Water Factor (IWF)	2.9	12.0		
Electrical Requirement Volts / Hertz / Amps)	120V / 60	) Hz / 15A		
ACCESSORIES				
Riser Compatibility				
WE272N				
WE402N				
WE272NV	•			
WE272NW				
Vater Inlet Hose Included				

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on page 186 samsungbuilder.com

### **Laundry** FlexDry™ Dryers

	DVG60A9900 DVE60A9900		
	Tumble Dryer	Delicate Drye	
GENERAL	ı	I	
UFAS Compliant			
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•	_	
California Prop 65 ADA Compliant	•	•	
CAPACITY			
Total (cu. ft.)	7.5		
KEY FEATURES			
Sensor Dry	•		
Steam	•		
Vent Sensor	•		
Vent Blockage Test	•	•	
Wi-Fi Connectivity Smart Control			
Smart Care	-		
Filter Check Indicator	•		
Mixed Load Bell (Damp Alert)	•		
Internal Drum Light	•		
Drying Rack			
Ventless / Heat Pump			
Cycle Time (Time Remaining) Display	•		
Cycle Time (Electric / Gas)	75 (70	50	
Normal (8 lb. Load)(min.)	75 / 39	50	
Super Speed DRY SETTINGS	30		
Cycles			
Total # Cycles	18	4	
Steam Cycles			
Refresh	•		
Wrinkle Away	•		
Steam Sanitize+	•		
Sensor Dry Cycles Eco Normal	I -	I	
Normal	•		
Heavy Duty	•		
Towels	•		
Permanent Press	•		
Active Wear	•		
Bedding	•		
Delicates	•		
Wool	•		
Sanitize Shirts	•		
Super Speed			
Denim	•		
Manual Dry			
Time Dry	•		
Air Fluff	•		
Quick Dry	•		
Wrinkle Release			
40-min. Express			
Refresh Delicate Dry	l .	1	
Sweater		•	
Shirt / Blouse		•	
Undergarment		•	
Accessory		•	
Downloadable Cycles			
Options		1	
Total # of Options	14	10	
Eco Dry	•		
Adjust Time (Up) Adjust Time (Down)			
Anti Static	•		
Mixed Load Bell (Damp Alert)	•		
Smart Control	•	•	
Smart Care			
Drum Light			

CONTINUED		A9900 A9900
,	Tumble Dryer	Delicate Dryer
DRY SETTINGS		
Child Lock	•	•
Sound		
Wrinkle Prevent	•	
Time+		
Super Speed		•
Air Dry	•	•
My Cycles Small Load Care	•	•
Alarm	•	•
Al Pattern	•	•
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•
Language	•	•
Vent Blockage Test	•	
Factory Reset	•	•
Air Fluff		•
Dry Level		ı
Very Dry	•	
More Dry	•	
Normal Dry Less Dry	•	
Damp Dry	•	
Temperature		
High	•	
Medium	•	
Medium Low	•	
Low	•	
Extra Low	•	
Time		
160 min.		•
150 min. 140 min.		•
130 min.		
120 min.		•
110 min.		•
100 min.		•
90 min.	•	•
80 min.	•	•
70 min.	•	•
60 min.	•	•
50 min.	•	•
40 min.	•	
30 min.	•	
20 min. 10 min.	•	
APPEARANCE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1
Color(s) Available	Brushe	d Black
Drum Material	Stainless Steel	
Reversible Door	•	
Vent Exhaust:	•	
4-Way (Electric) / 3-Way (Gas)	<u> </u>	
Closet-Depth Fit (40" Installation)		
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS		4.0 70 1 100
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)		16" x 32-1/2"
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)		8.2
Net Weight (lbs.)	16	7.2
POWER SOURCE	2401///	) H= / ZOA
Electric Models (Volts / Hertz / Amps)		) Hz / 30A
Gas Models (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	120V / 60	) Hz / 15A
ACCESSORIES  Diser: Stacking Kit		
Riser: Stacking Kit Riser Compatibility		
WE272N		
WE402N		
WE272NV		•
WE272NW		
WLZ/ZINW		
LP Conversion Kit	LPk	IT-4
		-2A

Continued on next column

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on page 186 samsungbuilder.com

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

### **Laundry** Front Load Washers

	WF53BB8900	WF53BB8700	WF50BG8300	WF46BG6500	WF45T6000
GENERAL					
UFAS Compliant					
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•	•	•	•	•
California Prop 65					•
ADA Compliant*	•	•		•	
CAPACITY	-				
Total (cu. ft.)	5.3	5.3	5.0	4.6	4.5
KEY FEATURES					
Al Powered Smart Dial	•	•		•	
OptiWash™					
CleanGuard™					
Auto Dispense System	•			•	
MultiControl™	•	•		•	
Active WaterJet					
Super Speed		•	•	•	
EZ Access Tub					
Deep Fill					
Steam Wash	•	•	•	•	
PowerFoam™	-				
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•	•	•	
Smart Control	-	-	-	-	
Smart Care			•		•
Sinart Care Vibration Reduction Technology+™	•	•	•	•	•
Internal Water Heater	+		•	•	•
Self Clean+	•		•	•	•
	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Max. RPM Spin Speed	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Cycle Time (Time Remaining) Display  Cycle Time (Default)	•		•	•	•
Normal (8 lb.Load)(min.)	45	45	45	45	45
	45	45	45	45	45
Super Speed					
Soft-Close Lid					
Interior Drum Light	•	•			
Garment+				•	•
Direct Drive Motor	•	•			•
WASH SETTINGS					
Cycles	25	24	42	24	40
Total # of Cycles	25	24	12	24	10
Eco Cold	•	•		•	
Normal	•	•	•	•	•
Heavy Duty	•	•	•	•	•
Permanent Press	•	•		•	•
Sanitize					
Colors	•	•		•	
Allergen		•		•	
Towels	•	•	•	•	
Bedding	•	•	•	•	•
Bedding / Waterproof					
Deep Steam					
Deep Clean					
Deep Wash					
Whites		•	•	•	•
Stain Away					
Active Wear	•	•		•	•
Delicates	•	•	•	•	•
Wool	•	•		•	
Quick Wash			•		•
Rinse + Spin	•	•	•	•	•
Self Clean+	•	•	•	•	•
Small Load	•	•		•	
Spin Only	•	•	•	•	
OptiWash™	•				
Outdoor	•	•		•	
Denim	•	•		•	
Super Speed	•				
Steam Sanitize	•	•	•	•	
Steam Allergen	•	•		•	
Steam Normal	•	-	•	,	
Power Steam	•	•	<u>-</u>	•	
	· ·		1	•	
	_			•	
Steam Whites Steam Bulky	•	•		•	

Laundry Front Load Washers

CONTINUED	WF53BB8900	WF53BB8700	WF50BG8300	WF46BG6500	WF45T6000
WASH SETTINGS			1		
Downloadable Cycles					
Options	10	14		17	,
Total # of Options Super Speed	18	14	9	17	6
Steam	•	<u> </u>		•	
Self Clean+			•		
Delay End (24 hrs.)	•	•		•	•
My Cycles	•	•		•	
Pre Wash					
Pre Soak	•	•	•	•	•
Fabric Softener					
Deep Fill					
Extra Rinse	•	•		•	
Extra Spin					
Spin Only			•		•
Wash Temp (Cold / Warm)					
Smart Control	•	•	•	•	
Smart Care			•		•
Drum Light	•	•			
Child Lock	•	•	•	•	•
Sound Dose per Wash	•			•	•
Dose per Rinse  Detergent Concentration Level	•			•	
Softener Concentration Level	•			•	
Al Pattern	•	•		•	
Alarm	•	•		•	
Calibration	•	•		•	
Wi-Fi	•	•		•	
Language		•		•	
Factory Reset		•		•	
Temperature Settings					
Extra Hot	•	•		•	
Hot	•	•	•	•	•
Warmer			•		•
Warm	•	•	•	•	•
Eco Warm					
Cool					•
Cold	•	•	•	•	•
Tap Cold	•	•	•	•	
Rinse Settings			1	T	1
5 times			•	•	•
4 times			•	•	•
3 times			•	•	•
2 times			•	•	•
1 time			•	•	•
Spin Settings			I		
Extra High High	•	•	•	•	•
Medium High	•	<u> </u>	•	•	•
Medium High Medium	•	•	•	•	•
Low	•	•	•	•	•
Extra Low	•	•	-	•	-
No Spin	•	•	•	•	•
No Drain	•	•		•	-
Water Level			I.		
Extra Heavy	•	•		•	
Heavy	•	•	•	•	•
Medium Heavy			•		•
Normal	•	•	•	•	•
Medium Low			•		•
Light	•	•	•	•	•
Extra Light	•	•		•	
APPEARANCE					
Color(s) Available	Silver Steel, Brushed Navy, Forest Green	Silver Steel, Brushed Black	Brushed Black, Ivory	Brushed Black	White
Interior Drum	i diest dieeli				
Interior Drum	Control o	Curial	ا استارین	Curial	Curial
Design	Swirl+	Swirl+	Swirl+	Swirl+	Swirl+
Stainless	•	•	•	•	•

samsungbuilder.com

Continued on next page

### **Laundry** Front Load Washers

208

CONTINUED	WF53BB8900	WF53BB8700	WF50BG8300	WF46BG6500	WF45T6000
APPEARANCE	I.	I			L
Closet-Depth Fit (40" Installation)	•	•	•	•	•
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS					
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	27" x 38-3/4" x 34-1/2"	27" x 38-3/4" x 34-1/2"	27" x 38-3/4" x 33-1/2"	27" x 38-3/4" x 31-3/8"	27" x 38-3/4" x 31-3/8"
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	233	231	220	205	205
Net Weight (lbs.)	227	225	216	200	200
POWER / RATINGS					
Integrated Modified Energy Factor (IMEF)	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	2.95
Integrated Water Factor (IWF)	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9
Electrical Requirement (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	120 V / 60 Hz / 15A	120 V / 60 Hz / 15A	120 V / 60 Hz / 15A	120 V / 60 Hz / 15A	120 V / 60 Hz / 15A
ACCESSORIES				<u>'</u>	<u>'</u>
Stacking Kit	SKK-9MCT, SKK-9MCD, SKK-9MCG	SKK-9MCT, SKK-9MCV	SKK-8K	SKK-8K	SKK-8K
MultiControl™ Kit					
Riser Compatibility		•	•		
WE272NV		•	•	•	
WE272NW					•
WE272NC					
Pedestal Compatibility					
WE402NV			•	•	
WE402NP					
WE402NW					•
WE402NC					
WE402NE			•		
WE502NT	•	•			
WE502NV	•	•			
WE502NG	•	•			
Water Inlet Hose Included					

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

\*ADA Compliant when using a Samsung 27" wide pedestal (WE272NV, WE272NW or WE272NC).

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 187-191 samsungbuilder.com

### **Laundry** Front Load Dryers

	DVG53BB8900 DVE53BB8900	DV53BB8900HDA2	DVG53BB8700 DVE53BB8700	DVG50BG8300 DVE50BG8300	DVG46BG6500 DVE46BG6500	DVG45B6300 DVE45B6300	DVG45T6000 DVE45T6000	DVG45T6020 DVE45T6020
GENERAL								
UFAS Compliant								
ENERGY STAR® Certified California Prop 65	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ADA Compliant*	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
CAPACITY								
Total (cu. ft.)	7.5	7.8	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
KEY FEATURES			-115		2	-115		
Al Powered Smart Dial	•		•		•			
CleanGuard™								
Sensor Dry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steam	•		•	•	•	•		
Vent Sensor	•		•	•	•			
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Smart Control	-			-	•	•		
Smart Care	•	-	•	•	-	•	•	•
	•			•	•	•	•	
Filter Check Indicator			•	•				•
Mixed Load Bell (Damp Alert)	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Internal Drum Light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Drying Rack	•		•			Cir. I	Cir. I	c: '
Heater (Electric Only)						Single	Single	Single
Cycle Time						•		
(Time Remaining) Display								
Cycle Time (Electric / Gas)			_	I -			I	
Normal (8 lb. Load)(min.)	75 / 39	80	75 / 39	75 / 39	75 / 39	39	42	42
Super Speed	•	•	•		•			
DRY SETTINGS								
Cycles								
Total # Cycles	20	21	19	21	19	21	10	10
Steam Cycles								
Refresh	•		•	•	•	•		
Wrinkle Away	•		•	•	•	•		
Steam Sanitize+	•		•	•	•	•		
Sensor Dry Cycles	I .			I			I	I
Super Speed	•	•	•		•			
Al Optimal Dry	•	•			-			
Eco Normal	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Normal	•	•	•	•	•	•	_	•
		•					•	
Heavy Duty	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Towels	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Permanent Press	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Active Wear	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bedding	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Delicates	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wool	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Sanitize	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
Shirts	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Denim	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Blouses		•						
Iron Dry		•						
Manual Dry								
Time Dry	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
Air Fluff	•		•	•	•		•	•
Quick Dry				•				•
Wrinkle Release	•		•	•	•		-	-
Rack Dry	•		•	•	•	•		
	•		•	<del>-</del>	•	•		
40-min. Express					•			
Refresh				•	•		<u> </u>	
Delicate Dry		1		I			I	
Sweater								
Shirt / Blouse								
Undergarment								
Accessory								
Low Temp						•		
Additional								
Air Bedding Care		•						
Down Jacket Care		•						
Outdoor Care		•						
Self Dry								

#### Continued on next page

samsungbuilder.com

### **Laundry** Front Load Dryers

CONTINUED	DVG53BB8900 DVE53BB8900	DV53BB8900HDA2	DVG53BB8700 DVE53BB8700	DVG50BG8300 DVE50BG8300	DVG46BG6500 DVE46BG6500	DVG45B6300 DVE45B6300	DVG45T6000 DVE45T6000	DVG45T6020 DVE45T6020
DRY SETTINGS								
Options Total # of Options	14	13	10	10	14	10	9	9
Eco Dry	•	15	•	•	•	•	•	•
Adjust Time (Up)			•	•		•	•	•
Adjust Time (Down)			•	•		•	•	•
Anti Static	•				•			
Mixed Load Bell (Damp Alert)			•	•	•	•	•	•
Smart Control			•	•	•	•		
Smart Care			•	•		•	•	•
Drum Light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Child Lock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sound					•	•	•	•
Wrinkle Prevent Time+	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Super Speed								
Air Dry								
My Cycles	•	•						
Small Load Care								
Alarm	•	•	•	•	•			
Al Pattern	•	•			•			
Wi-Fi	•	•			•			
Language	•	•			•			
Vent Blockage Test Factory Reset	•	•			•			
Calibration	•	•			<u> </u>			
Dry Level	l .			l .	l .			
Very Dry	•	•			•		•	•
More Dry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Normal – More Dry			•	•	•	•		
Normal Dry	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
Normal – Less Dry			•	•		•		
Less Dry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Damp Dry Temperature	•	· •					•	
High	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Medium High			•	•		•	•	•
Medium	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Medium Low	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Low	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
Extra Low	•	•			•	•		
Time 240 min.	I	•						
180 min.		•						
150 min.		•						
120 min.		•						
90 min.	•	•	•		•			
80 min.	•		•		•			
70 min.	•		•		•			
60 min.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
50 min. 40 min.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
30 min.	•		•			•	•	
20 min.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
10 min.	•		•		•			
APPEARANCE	•	1		•	•			
Color(s) Available	Silver, Brushed Navy, Forest Green	Brushed Navy	Brushed Black, Ivory	Brushed Black	Brushed Black, Ivory	Champagne, Platinum, White	White	White
Drum Material	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Powder Coat	Powder Coat	Powder Coat
Reversible Door	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
					•	•	•	•
Vent Exhaust: 4-Way (Electric) / 3-Way (Gas)	•	Ventless	•	•	•		•	
Vent Exhaust: 4-Way (Electric) / 3-Way (Gas) Closet-Depth Fit	•	Ventless	•	•	-	•	•	
Vent Exhaust: 4-Way (Electric) / 3-Way (Gas) Closet-Depth Fit (40" Installation)	•	Ventless	٠	•	•			
Vent Exhaust: 4-Way (Electric) / 3-Way (Gas) Closet-Depth Fit (40" Installation) WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS						٠	٠	37. 72.5
Vent Exhaust: 4-Way (Electric) / 3-Way (Gas) Closet-Depth Fit (40" Installation)	27" x 38-3/4" x 31-7/16"	Ventless  27" x 38-3/4"  x 34-15/16"	27" x 38-3/4" x 31-7/16"	27" x 38-3/4" x 31-7/16"	27" x 38-3/4" x 31-5/16"			27" x 38-3/4" x 31-1/2" 130

Continued on next page

### **Laundry** Front Load Dryers

CONTINUED	DVG53BB8900 DVE53BB8900	DV53BB8900HDA2	DVG53BB8700 DVE53BB8700	DVG50BG8300 DVE50BG8300	DVG46BG6500 DVE46BG6500	DVG45B6300 DVE45B6300	DVG45T6000 DVE45T6000	DVG45T6020 DVE45T6020
POWER SOURCE								
Electric Models (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	240 V / 60 Hz / 30A	240 V / 60 Hz / 30 A	240 V / 60 Hz / 30A	240 V / 60 Hz / 30A	240 V / 60 Hz / 30A	240V / 60 Hz / 30A	240V / 60 Hz / 30A	240V / 60 Hz / 30A
Gas Models (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	120V / 60 Hz /15A		120V / 60 Hz /15A	120V / 60 Hz /15A	120V / 60 Hz /15A	120V / 60 Hz /15A	120V / 60 Hz /15A	120V / 60 Hz / 15A
ACCESSORIES	<u>'</u>							
Stacking Kit	SKK-9MCT, SKK- 9MCD, SKK-9MCG	SKK-9ALD	SKK-8K	SKK-8K	SKK-8K	SKK-8K	SKK-8K	SKK-8K
MultiControl™								
Riser Compatibility								
WE272NW						•	•	•
WE272NV			•	•	•	•		
WE272NC						•		
Pedestal Compatibility								
WE402NW						•	•	•
WE402NC						•		
WE402NV				•	•			
WE402NE				•				
WE402NP						•		
WE502NV								
WE502NT	•		•					
WE502ND	•	•	•					
WE502NG	•							
LP Conversion Kit	LPKIT-4 (20,000 BTU)		LPKIT-4 (20,000 BTU)	LPKIT-4 (20,000 BTU)	LPKIT-4 (20,000 BTU)	LPKIT-4 (20,000 BTU)	LPKIT-4 (20,000 BTU)	LPKIT-4 (20,000 BTU)
Vent Conversion Kit (Side / Bottom Venting)	DV-2A		DV-2A	DV-2A	DV-2A	DV-2A	DV-2A	DV-2A

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

\*ADA Compliant when using a Samsung 27" wide pedestal (WE272NV, WE272NW or WE272NC).

Warranty information on page 250

Product information on pages 187-192 samsungbuilder.com

# **Laundry** Top Load Washers

	WA55A7700	WA55A7300	WA52A5500	WA51A5505	WA50R5200
GENERAL					
UFAS Compliant					
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•	•	•	•	•
California Prop 65	•	•	•	•	•
ADA Compliant*					
CAPACITY					
Total (cu. ft.)	5.5	5.5	5.2	5.1	5.0
KEY FEATURES					
FlexWash™					
Auto Dispense System	•				
ActiveWave™ Agitator				•	
Active WaterJet	•	•	•	•	•
SuperSpeed EZ Access Tub	•	•	•	•	•
Deep Fill	•	•	•	•	•
Steam Wash	-	-		-	-
PowerFoam <sup>™</sup>					
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•	•	•	
Smart Control	•		•	•	
Smart Care	•	•	•	•	•
Vibration Reduction Technology+™	•	•	•	•	•
Internal Water Heater					
Self Clean	•	•	•	•	•
Max. RPM Spin Speed	750	750	750	750	750
Cycle Time (Time Remaining) Display	•	•	•	•	•
Cycle Time (Default)					
Normal (8 lb.Load)(min.)	56	56	56	56	56
Super Speed	28	28	28	28	
Soft-Close Lid	•	•	•	•	•
Interior Drum Light					
Garment+					
Direct Drive Motor  WASH SETTINGS	•	•	•	•	•
Cycles					
Total # of Cycles	17	17	17	17	10
Eco Cold	•	•	•	•	10
Normal	•	•	•	•	•
Heavy Duty	•		•	•	•
Permanent Press	•	•	•	•	•
Sanitize					
Steam Sanitize					
Colors / Darks	•	•	•	•	
Allergen					
Towels					
Bedding					
Bedding / Waterproof	•	•	•	•	•
Deep Steam					
Deep Clean					
Deep Wash	•	•	•	•	
Whites	•	•	•	•	•
Stain Away Active Wear				•	
Delicates	•	•	•	•	•
Wool	•	•	•	•	•
Quick Wash		•	•		•
Rinse + Spin	•	•	•	•	•
Spin Only					•
Self Clean	•	•	•	•	•
Denim	•	•	•	•	
Power Rinse	•	•	•	•	
Downloadable Cycles	•	•	•	•	
WASH SETTINGS					
Options					
Total # of Options	11	10	10	10	7
Super Speed	•	•	•	•	
Steam					
	1	1			
Self Clean					
Delay End (24 hrs.)	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•

#### Continued on next page

# **Laundry** Top Load Washers

CONTINUED	WA55A7700	WA55A7300	WA52A5500	WA51A5505	WA50R5200
WASH SETTINGS					
Fabric Softener		•	•	•	•
Deep Fill Extra Rinse	•	•	•	•	•
Extra Spin					
Spin Only	•	•	•	•	
Wash Temp (Cold / Warm)					
Smart Control	•	•	•	•	
Smart Care	•	•	•	•	•
Drum Light					
Child Lock	•	•	•	•	•
Sound	•	•	•	•	•
Detergent (Auto Dispense System)	•				
Softener (Auto Dispense System)	•				
Temperature Settings			,	1	Į.
Extra Hot					•
Hot	•	•	•	•	•
Warmer	•	•	•	•	
Warm	•	•	•	•	•
Eco Warm					
Cool	•	•	•	•	•
Cold	•	•	•	•	•
Tap Cold					
Rinse Settings				1	
5 times	•	•		•	•
4 times	•		•	•	•
3 times	•		•	•	•
2 times	•		•	•	•
1 time	•	•	•	•	•
Spin Settings	<u> </u>				
High	•	•	•	•	•
Medium High	•	•	•	•	•
Medium	•	•	•	•	•
Low	•	•	•		•
No Spin	•		•	•	•
Soil Settings	•	•	•		•
Heavy	•	•	•	•	•
Medium Heavy	•	•	•		•
	•			•	•
Normal Medium Low	•			•	•
	•			•	•
Light Soil Sottings	•	•	•	•	
Soil Settings				T	
Extra High					
High					
Medium					
Low					
Auto Level					
APPEARANCE				I	
Color(s) Available	Brushed Black	lvory	White, Brushed Black, Champagne	White, Brushed Black, Champagne	White
Interior Drum		1	1	1	I
Design	Swirl+	Swirl+	Swirl+	Swirl+	Swirl+
Stainless	5	577111	5.7111.	5	J### (-
Pulsator Material (Top Load Models)	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	PP	PP (Agitator)	PP
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS	5.6	5.0		v.gitator/	
Overall Dimensions	27 0/16" v 4E 17/14"	27-9/16" x 45-13/16"	27 0/16" v 44 11/14"	27 0/16" v 44 11/14"	27-9/16" x 44-9/16
(W x H x D, in.)	27-9/16" x 45-13/16" x 29-7/16"	x 29-7/16"	27-9/16" x 44-11/16" x 29-7/16"	27-9/16" x 44-11/16" x 29-7/16"	27-9/16" x 44-9/16 x 29-7/16"
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	143.3	143.3	143.3	145.5	141.1
Net Weight (lbs.)	134.5	134.5	134.5	136.7	132.3
POWER / RATINGS					
Integrated Modified Energy Factor (IMEF)	2.06	2.06	2.06	2.06	2.06
Integrated Water Factor (IWF)	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
Electrical Requirement (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	120V / 60 Hz / 15A	120V / 60 Hz / 15A	120V / 60 Hz / 15A	120V / 60 Hz / 15A	120V / 60 Hz / 15
ACCESSORIES			1		I .

\*ADA Compliant when using a Samsung 27" wide pedestal (WE272NV, WE272NW or WE272NC).

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 193-196
samsung builder.com

# **Laundry** Top Load Washers

216

	WA50B5100	WA49B5105	WA45T3200	WA44A3205	WA40A3005
GENERAL					
UFAS Compliant					
ENERGY STAR® Certified					
California Prop 65			•	•	•
ADA Compliant*					
CAPACITY	T	T			
Total (cu. ft.)	5.0	4.9	4.5	4.4	4.0
KEY FEATURES		,			
FlexWash™					
Auto Dispense System					
ActiveWave™ Agitator		•		•	•
Active WaterJet					
SuperSpeed					
EZ Access Tub	•	•			
Deep Fill	•	•			
Steam Wash					
PowerFoam™					
Wi-Fi Connectivity					
Smart Control					
Smart Care	•	•	•	•	
Vibration Reduction Technology+™	•	•	•	•	•
Internal Water Heater					
Self Clean	•	•	•	•	•
Max. RPM Spin Speed	750	750	700	700	700
Cycle Time (Time Remaining) Display			•	•	
Cycle Time (Default)					
Normal (8 lb.Load)(min.)			66	66	66
Super Speed					
Soft-Close Lid	•	•	•	•	•
Interior Drum Light					
Garment+					
Direct Drive Motor			AC Motor	AC Motor	AC Motor
WASH SETTINGS					
Cycles					
Total # of Cycles	10	10	8	8	8
Eco Cold					
Normal	•	•	•	•	•
Heavy Duty	•	•	•	•	•
Permanent Press	•	•			
Sanitize					
Steam Sanitize					
Colors / Darks					
Allergen					
Towels					
Bedding					
Bedding / Waterproof			•	•	•
Deep Steam					-
Deep Steam Deep Clean					
Deep Wash	•	•		•	•
Whites	•	•	•	•	•
Stain Away			•		
Active Wear					
	•	•	•		•
Delicates	•	•	•	•	•
Wool Oviel Week					
Quick Wash	•	•	•	•	•
Rinse + Spin	•	•	•	•	•
Spin Only	•	•			
Self Clean	•	•	•	•	•
Denim					
Power Rinse					
Downloadable Cycles					
WASH SETTINGS					
Options					
Total # of Options	4	4	4	4	3
Super Speed					
Steam					
Self Clean					
Delay End (24 hrs.)					
My Cycles					
14ly Cycles					

#### Continued on next page

# Laundry Top Load Washers

CONTINUED	WA50B5100	WA49B5105	WA45T3200	WA44A3205	WA40A3005
WASH SETTINGS					
Fabric Softener					
Deep Fill	•	•			
Extra Rinse	•	•	•	•	•
Extra Spin					
Spin Only			•	•	•
Wash Temp (Cold / Warm)					
Smart Control					
Smart Care	•	•	•	•	
Drum Light					
Child Lock	•	•	•	•	•
Sound					
Detergent (Auto Dispense System)					
Softener (Auto Dispense System)					
emperature Settings		1	1	T	т
Extra Hot					
Hot	•	•	•	•	•
Warmer					
Warm	•	•	•	•	•
Eco Warm	•	•	•	•	•
Cool	•	•	•	•	•
Cold	•	•	•	•	•
Tap Cold					
inse Settings		1		T	
5 times					
4 times					
3 times					
2 times					
1 time					
Spin Settings					
High					
Medium High					
Medium					
Low					
No Spin					
Soil Settings		I	T		T
Heavy	•	•	•	•	
Medium Heavy	•				
Normal	<u> </u>	•	•	•	
Medium Low	•		•	•	
Light	•	•	•	•	
Vater Level			•	•	•
Extra High			•	•	
High Medium			•	•	
				•	•
Low Auto Level					•
APPEARANCE			•	•	•
APPEARANCE					
Color(s) Available	Brushed Black	Brushed Black	White	White	White
nterior Drum					
Design	Swirl+	Swirl+	Diamond	Diamond	Diamond
Stainless					
ulsator Material (Top Load Models)		PP (Agitator)	PP	PP (Agitator)	PP (Agitator)
VEIGHT & DIMENSIONS					
verall Dimensions W x H x D, in.)	27-1/2" x 46-3/16" x 29-7/16"	271/2" x 46-3/16" x 29-7/16"	27" x 44" x 29-5/16"	27" x 44" x 29-5/16"	27" x 44" x 29-5/16'
pprox. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	136.7	136.7	145.5	141.1	138.9
et Weight (lbs.)	130.1	132.3	134.5	130.1	127.9
OWER / RATINGS					
ntegrated Modified Energy Factor (IMEF)	1.57	1.57	1.57	1.57	1.57
ntegrated Water Factor (IWF)	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5
lectrical Requirement	120V / 60 Hz / 15A	120V / 60 Hz / 15A	120V / 60 Hz / 15A	120V / 60 Hz / 15A	120V / 60 Hz / 15A
Volts / Hertz / Amps)	12UV / OU HZ / IDA	12UV / 0U HZ / 13A	12UV / 0U HZ / IDA	IZUV / OU HZ / IDA	12UV / 0U HZ / I5A
CCESSORIES					

\*ADA Compliant when using a Samsung 27" wide pedestal (WE272NV, WE272NW or WE272NC).

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 197-199 samsungbuilder.com

# **Laundry** Top Load Dryers

218

	DVG55A7700 DVE55A7700	DVG55A7300 DVE55A7300	DVG52A5500 DVE52A5500	DVG50R5200 DVE50R5200
GENERAL				
UFAS Compliant				
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•	•		
California Prop 65	•	•	•	•
ADA Compliant				
CAPACITY				
Total (cu. ft.)	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4
KEY FEATURES				
Sensor Dry	•	•	•	•
Steam				•
Vent Sensor	•	•	•	
Vent Blockage Test	•	•	•	•
Wi-Fi Connectivity Smart Control	•	•	•	
Smart Care			•	•
Filter Check Indicator			•	•
Mixed Load Bell (Damp Alert)		•	•	•
Internal Drum Light		•	•	•
Drying Rack		•	+	•
Door Safety		•	•	•
Heater (Electric Only)				
Ventless / Heat Pump			1	
Cycle Time (Time Remaining) Display	•	•	•	•
Cycle Time (Electric / Gas)	1		_1	
Normal (8 lb. Load)(min.)	75 / 39	75 / 39	39	42
DRY SETTINGS				
Cycles				
Total # Cycles	18	18	18	10
Steam Cycles	1			
Refresh	•	•	•	
Wrinkle Away	•	•	•	
Steam Sanitize+	•	•	•	
Sensor Dry Cycles				
Eco Normal	•	•	•	
Normal	•	•	•	•
Heavy Duty	•	•	•	•
Towels	•	•	•	
Permanent Press	•	•	•	•
Active Wear	•	•	•	•
Bedding	•	•	•	•
Delicates	•	•	•	•
Wool				
Sanitize				
Shirts	•	•	•	
Very Dry				
More Dry				
Normal Dry			+	
Damp Dry	-	<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>
Denim	•	•	•	
Downloaded	•	•	•	
Manual Dry	T -			
Time Dry	•	•	•	•
Air Fluff Quick Dry	•	•	•	•
	•	•	<u> </u>	
Wrinkle Release 40-min. Express			+	•
Refresh			+	
Delicate Dry	l .	<u> </u>		L
Shirt / Blouse			T	
Undergarment			+	
Accessory			†	
Rack Dry	•	•	•	
Downloadable Cycles			1	
Options				
Total # of Options	10	10	10	9
Eco Dry	•	•	•	•
Adjust Time (Up)	•	•	•	•
Adjust Time (Down)	•	•	•	•
Anti Static				
Mixed Load Bell (Damp Alert)	•	•	•	•
i iixea zoaa zett (zaiiip / ttert)	T	•	-	-
Smart Control	•	•	•	

# **Laundry** Top Load Dryers

219

CONTINUED	DVG55A7700 DVE55A7700	DVG55A7300 DVE55A7300	DVG52A5500 DVE52A5500	DVG50R5200 DVE50R5200
DRY SETTINGS				
Drum Light	•	•	•	
Child Lock	•	•	•	•
Sound	•	•	•	•
Wrinkle Prevent	•	•	•	•
Time+				
Super Speed				
Air Dry				
My Cycles				
Small Load Care				
Ory Level		1	1	
Very Dry				•
More Dry	•	•	•	•
Normal – More Dry	•	•	•	
Normal Dry	•	•	•	•
Normal – Less Dry	•	•	•	
Less Dry	•	•	•	•
Damp Dry				•
Temperature		1	1	
High	•	•	•	•
Medium High	•	•	•	
Medium	•	•	•	•
Medium Low	•	•	•	•
Low	•	•	•	•
Extra Low				•
Time				
150 min.				
120 min.				
90 min.				
80 min.				
60 min.				•
50 min.				•
40 min.				•
30 min.				•
20 min.				•
APPEARANCE				
Color(s) Available	Brushed Black	Ivory	White, Brushed Black, Champagne	White
Orum Material	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Powder Coat	Powder Coat
Reversible Door	•	•	•	•
/ent Exhaust: Way (Electric) / 3-Way (Gas)	•	•	•	•
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS				
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	27" x 45-13/16" x 30-1/4"	27" x 45-13/16" x 30-1/4"	27" x 44-11/16" x 30-1/4"	27" x 44-9/16" x 30-1/4"
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	125.7	125.7	125.7	125.7
Net Weight (lbs.)	119	119	119	119
POWER SOURCE				
Electric Models (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	240V / 60 Hz / 30A	240V / 60 Hz / 30A	240V / 60 Hz / 30A	240V / 60 Hz / 30A
Gas Models (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	120V / 60 Hz / 15A	120V / 60 Hz / 15A	120V / 60 Hz / 15A	120V / 60 Hz / 15A
ACCESSORIES				
P Conversion Kit	LPKIT-4 (20,000 BTU)	LPKIT-4 (20,000 BTU)	LPKIT-4 (20,000 BTU)	LPKIT-4 (20,000 BTU)
Vent Conversion Kit (Side / Bottom Venting)	DV-2A	DV-2A	DV-2A	DV-2A

Continued on next page

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 193-196 samsungbuilder.com

# **Laundry** Top Load Dryers

220

	DVG50B5100 DVE50B5100	DVG45T3200 DVE45T3200	DVG41A3000 DVE41A3000
GENERAL			
UFAS Compliant			
ENERGY STAR® Certified			
California Prop 65	•	•	•
ADA Compliant			
CAPACITY Total (cu. ft.)	7.4	7.2	7.4
KEY FEATURES	7.4	1.2	7.4
Sensor Dry	•	•	•
Steam			
Vent Sensor			
Vent Blockage Test		•	•
Wi-Fi Connectivity			
Smart Control			
Smart Care		•	
Filter Check Indicator	•	•	•
Mixed Load Bell (Damp Alert)		•	•
Internal Drum Light			
Drying Rack Door Safety		•	•
Heater (Electric Only)		•	<u> </u>
Ventless / Heat Pump			
Cycle Time (Time Remaining) Display		•	
Cycle Time (Electric / Gas)			
Normal (8 lb. Load)(min.)	39	42	42
DRY SETTINGS			
Cycles			
Total # Cycles	10	8	8
Steam Cycles			
Refresh			
Wrinkle Away			
Steam Sanitize+			
Sensor Dry Cycles			
Eco Normal Normal	•	•	
Heavy Duty	•	•	
Towels	•	•	
Permanent Press	•	•	
Active Wear			
Bedding	•		
Delicates	•	•	
Wool			
Sanitize	•		
Shirts			
Very Dry			•
More Dry			•
Normal Dry			•
Damp Dry			•
Denim			
Downloaded  Manual Dry			
Time Dry	•	•	•
Air Fluff	•	•	•
Quick Dry	•	•	•
Wrinkle Release	•	•	•
40-min. Express			
Refresh			
Delicate Dry			
Shirt / Blouse			
Undergarment			
Accessory			
Rack Dry			
Downloadable Cycles			
Options Table Wat Options			
Total # of Options	3	3	2
Eco Dry Adjust Time (Up)		•	
Adjust Time (Up) Adjust Time (Down)			
Adjust Time (Down) Anti Static			
Mixed Load Bell (Damp Alert)			
Smart Control			
Smart Care	•	•	•
The state of the s	!	!	ı

#### Continued on next page

Warranty information on page 250 Product information on pages 197-199

# **Laundry** Top Load Dryers

CONTINUED	DVG50B5100 DVE50B5100	DVG45T3200 DVE45T3200	DVG41A3000 DVE41A3000
DRY SETTINGS			
Drum Light			
Child Lock	•	•	•
Sound		•	•
Wrinkle Prevent	•	•	•
Time+			
Super Speed			
Air Dry			
My Cycles			
Small Load Care			
Dry Level		1	
Very Dry	•		•
More Dry	•		•
Normal – More Dry			
Normal Dry	•	•	•
Normal – Less Dry			
Less Dry		•	
Damp Dry	•	•	•
Temperature	<del>-</del>		<del>-</del>
High	•	•	•
Medium High	<u> </u>	-	
Medium	•		•
Medium Low	•	-	
Low	•	•	•
Extra Low	•	•	•
Time	<u> </u>		<del>-</del>
150 min.			
120 min.			
90 min.			
80 min.	•	_	•
60 min.	•	•	•
50 min.			
40 min.		•	•
30 min.	•		
20 min.	•	•	•
APPEARANCE	Develor d District	Matte to a	VAII-14 -
Color(s) Available	Brushed Black	White	White
Drum Material	Powder Coat	Powder Coat	Powder Coat
Reversible Door	•	•	•
Vent Exhaust: 4-Way (Electric) / 3-Way (Gas)	•	•	•
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS			
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	27" x 46-3/16" x 30-1/4"	27" x 44" x 30-1/4"	27" x 44" x 30-1/4"
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	125.7	125.7	125.7
Net Weight (lbs.)	119	119	119
POWER SOURCE			
Electric Models (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	240V / 60 Hz / 30A	240V / 60 Hz / 30A	240V / 60 Hz / 30A
Gas Models (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	120V / 60 Hz / 15A	120V / 60 Hz / 15A	120V / 60 Hz / 15A
ACCESSORIES			
LP Conversion Kit	LPKIT-4 (20,000 BTU)	LPKIT-4 (20,000 BTU)	LPKIT-4 (20,000 BTU)
Vent Conversion Kit (Side / Bottom Venting)	DV-2A	DV-2A	DV-2A

samsungbuilder.com 221

# Laundry 24" Compact Washer

GENEDAL	WW25B6900
GENERAL UEAS Compliant	
UFAS Compliant	
ENERGY STAR® Certified	•
California Prop 65	•
ADA Compliant	
CAPACITY	
Total (cu. ft.)	2.5
KEY FEATURES	
FlexWash™	
Active WaterJet	
Al Smart Dial	•
Super Speed	•
EZ Access Tub	
Deep Fill	
Steam Wash	•
PowerFoam™	
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•
	•
Smart Control	
Smart Care	•
Vibration Reduction Technology+™	•
Internal Water Heater	•
Self Clean+	•
Max. RPM Spin Speed	1,400
Cycle Time (Time Remaining) Display	•
Cycle Time (Default)	
Normal (8 lb. Load)(min.)	49
Super Speed (min.)	30
Soft-Close Lid	
Interior Drum Light	
Garment+	
Direct Drive Motor	
WASH SETTINGS	
Cycles	
Total # of Cycles	24
Eco Cold	•
Normal	•
Heavy Duty	•
Permanent Press	•
Sanitize	•
Colors / Darks	
Allergen	
Towels	•
Bedding	•
,	
Bedding / Waterproof	
Deep Steam	
Deep Clean	
Deep Wash	
Whites	•
Stain Away	
Active Wear	•
Delicates	•
Wool	•
Quick Wash	
Rinse + Spin	•
Self Clean	•
	<u> </u>
Downloadable Cycles WASH SETTINGS	
Options	
Total # of Options	13
Super Speed	•
Steam	
Self Clean+	
Delay End (24 hrs.)	
My Cycles	•
Pre Wash	
Pre Soak	•
Fabric Softener	<u> </u>
i abi it buitellei	
Deep Fill Extra Rinse	•

222

Continued	on	next	colun
-----------	----	------	-------

#### CONTINUED WW25B6900 WASH SETTINGS Spin Only Damp Alert Alarm Wi-Fi Language Child Lock Factory Reset Vent Blockage Test Calibration Wash Temp (Cold / Warm) Smart Control Drum Light Child Lock Sound Temperature Settings Extra Hot Hot Eco Warm Cool Tap Cold Rinse Settings 5 Times 4 Times 3 Times 2 Times Spin Settings Extra High High Medium High Medium Low Extra Low No Spin Soil Settings Extra Heavy Heavy Medium Heavy Normal Medium Low Light Extra Light Extra High High Medium Low Auto Level APPEARANCE Color(s) Available White Interior Drum Design Swirl+ Pulsator Material (Top Load Models) Closet-Depth Fit (40" Installation) Compact WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS 23-5/8" x 33-1/2" x 26-13/16" Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.) Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.) 167 163 Net Weight (lbs.) POWER / RATINGS 2.25 3.7 Integrated Water Factor (IWF) Electrical Requirement (Volts / Hertz / Amps) 120V / 60 Hz / 15A ACCESSORIES Stacking Kit SK-DH Water Inlet Hose Included

# Laundry 24" Compact Dryer

DV25B6900EW DV25B6900HW

CONTINUED

GENERAL	DV25B6900EW	DV25B6900HW
UFAS Compliant		
ENERGY STAR® Certified		
California Prop 65		-
ADA Compliant		
CAPACITY		
Total (cu. ft.)	4.0	4.0
KEY FEATURES		
Sensor Dry	•	
Steam		
Al Smart Dial	•	•
Vent Sensor		
Vent Blockage Test		
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•	•
Smart Control	•	•
Smart Care		
Filter Check Indicator	•	•
Mixed Load Bell (Damp Alert)	•	•
Internal Drum Light	•	•
Drying Rack		
Heater	Dual	
Ventless / Heat Pump	2001	•
Cycle Time (Time Remaining) Display	•	•
Cycle Time (Finite Remaining) Display  Cycle Time (Electric / Gas)	-	
Normal (8 lb. Load)(min.)	70	119
DRY SETTINGS	, ,	117
Cycles		
Total # Cycles	15	15
Steam Cycles	15	15
Refresh		
Wrinkle Away		
Steam Sanitize+		
Sensor Dry Cycles		
Eco Normal		
Normal	•	
	•	
Heavy Duty		
Towels	•	•
Permanent Press	•	•
Active Wear	•	•
Bedding		•
Delicates	•	•
Wool	•	•
Sanitize	•	
Shirts	•	•
Manual Dry		1
Time Dry	•	•
Air Fluff	•	•
Quick Dry	•	
Wrinkle Release	•	
40-min. Express		•
Refresh		•
Delicate Dry		ı
Sweater		
Shirt / Blouse		
Undergarment		
Accessory		
Downloadable Cycles		
Options		
Total # of Options	12	11
Eco Dry		
Adjust Time		
Anti Static		
Mixed Load Bell (Damp Alert)	•	•
Smart Control	•	•
Smart Care		
Drum Light	•	•
Child Lock	•	•
Sound		
Wrinkle Prevent	•	•
Time+		

CONTINUED	DVZ3B0700EVV	DVESBO7001144
DRY SETTINGS		
Air Dry		
My Cycles	•	•
Small Load Care		
Al Pattern	•	•
Alarm	•	•
Wi-Fi	•	•
Language	•	•
Child Lock	•	•
Factory Reset	•	•
Vent Blockage Test	•	
Dry Level		I.
Very Dry	•	
More Dry	•	•
Normal Dry	•	•
Less Dry	•	•
Damp Dry	•	
Temperature	•	
High		
Medium High	•	
Medium	•	
Medium Low	•	
Low	•	
Time		T
240 min.		•
180 min.		•
150 min.		•
120 min.		•
90 min.	•	•
80 min.	•	
60 min.	•	•
50 min.	•	•
40 min.	•	•
30 min.	•	•
20 min.	•	•
10 min.	•	•
APPEARANCE		
Color(s) Available	White	White
Drum Material	Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel
Reversible Door	Stanitess Steet	Janness steet
	•	•
Vent Exhaust: 4-Way (Electric) / 3-Way (Gas)	4-Way Venting	Ventless
Closet-Depth Fit (40" Installation)	Compact	Compact
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS		
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	23-5/8" x 33-1/2" x 25-13/16"	23-5/8" x 33-1/2" x 25-13/16"
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	93	121
Net Weight (lbs.)	88	110
POWER SOURCE		
Electric Models (Volts / Hertz / Amps)	240 V / 60 Hz / 30A	240 V / 60 Hz / 30A
Gas Models (Volts / Hertz / Amps)		
ACCESSORIES		
Stacking Kit	SK-DH	SK-DH
LP Conversion Kit	JK DIT	JI/-DII
Vent Conversion Kit	DV-2A	I

Continued on next column

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 200 samsungbuilder.com

# Laundry AirDresser

-	DF10A9500
GENERAL	
UFAS Compliant	
ENERGY STAR® Certified	
BAF Certified	•
California Prop 65	•
ADA Compliant	
CAPACITY	
Total	5 Jackets + 5 Pants
KEY FEATURES	
Steam	•
Air Hangers	•
Sanitization  Deodorizing Filter	•
Wi-Fi Connectivity	•
Fresh Finish™	
Heat Pump Drying	
Easy Installation	•
Self Clean	•
Extra-Length Zone	•
Al Powered Learning	•
Dehumidification	
Door Open	•
Door Close	
Noise (dBA)	
Normal	43
Silent	38
Water Tanks (gal)	
Refill Tank	0.449
Drain Tank	0.396
CYCLE TIMES (MIN.) Basic	
Daily Course	48
Normal	
Delicates	36
Quick	20
Sanitize	
Dry	
Sensor Dry	
Al Dry	90
Time Dry (hr.)	1/2/3
Room Care (hr.)  Quick Dry	39
Blouse Dry	60
Special	
Suit	34
School Wear	70
Winter Coat	50
Wool / Knit	30
Outdoor	53
Down Jackets	59
Fur / Leather	30
Blouse	36
Heavy Duty	
Self Clean	145
Mask Sanitize	145
Download	
Denim	110
Down Dry	140
Accessories	25
Babywear	39
Bedding	39
Toys	39

CONTINUED	DF10A9500		
APPEARANCE			
Color(s) Available	Crystal Mirror Finish		
Display	Touch + 1.44" LCD		
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS			
Overall Dimensions (W x H x D, in.)	23-7/16" x 77-3/16" x 24-7/8"		
Approx. Shipping Weight (lbs.)	251.3		
Net Weight (lbs.)	231.5		
POWER SOURCE			
Volts / Hertz / Amps	120V / 60 Hz		
Power Consumption (Watts)	1,400		
ACCESSORIES			
Air Hanger	5		
Hanger Kit	1		
Weight Kit			
Shelf	1		

Continued on next column

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on page 201 samsungbuilder.com



# Small Appliances

	Product Page Number	Specification Page Number
Jet™ Stick Vacuums	232	236
Jet Bot	234	237
Clean Station	235	238





# Designed to be seen

230

The Bespoke Jet™ Cordless Stick Vacuum with an All-In-One Clean Station® comes in premium finishes and colors.



# Keep your hands clean

At the press of a button, the All-In-One Clean Station® empties the Jet Stick dust bin so users don't have to get their hands dirty.



# Longer run time to tidy up on your terms

With up to 60 minutes\* of run time, you can clean at your own pace. The battery is easily removable and rechargeable.



# Advanced cleaning performance

Samsung's new HexaJet Motor™ technology provides our strongest suction while still being lightweight for maximum maneuverability.



# 5-Layer filtration system

The Bespoke Jet™ includes multi-stage filtration that separates and filters up to 99.999%¹ of microdust particles,² allowing you to breathe cleaner air in your home.





# Bespoke Jet™

- Integrated Clean Station and Charging Stand
- Removable / Reusable Battery (60 minutes)\*
- More Advanced Cleaning Performance (210 Air Watts)
- Lightweight Design
- Turbo Action Brush
- Jet Cyclone<sup>1</sup>

- 5-Layer Filtration System<sup>2</sup>
- Digital Display
- Digital Inverter Motor
- Washable Dustbin
- Mini Motorized Tool
- Long-Reach Crevice Tool
- Combination Tool
- Soft Brush



# VS20T7551R5

# Jet™ 75+ Cordless Stick Vacuum

- 2 Removable / Reusable Batteries (60 minutes)\*
- More Advanced Cleaning Performance (200 Air Watts)
- Lightweight Design
- Turbo Action Brush
- Jet Cyclone<sup>1</sup>
- 5-Layer Filtration System<sup>2</sup>
- 2-in-1 Charging

- Stick vacuu
  - Digital DisplayDigital Inverter Motor
  - Washable Dustbin
  - Long-Reach Crevice Tool
  - Combination Tool



# VS15T7032R4

## Jet™ 70 Pet Cordless Stick Vacuum

- Removable / Reusable Battery (40 minutes)\*
- Advanced Cleaning Performance (150 Air Watts)
- Lightweight Design
- Turbo Action Brush
- Jet Cyclone<sup>1</sup>
- 5-Layer Filtration System<sup>2</sup>

- 2-in-1 Charging
- Digital Display
- Digital Inverter Motor
- Washable Dustbin
- Mini Motorized Tool

• Combination Tool

- Long-Reach Crevice Tool

#### Available Colors



VS20A95923B

Woody Green



Misty White

#### **Available Colors**



Silver

#### **Available Colors**



Airborne with Violet Filter VS15T7032R4

# **Small Appliances** Jet Bot

# **Small Appliances** Clean Station





#### Jet Bot Al+ Robot Vacuum with Object Recognition

- Jet Al Object Recognition and 3D Sensor<sup>1</sup>
- Clean Station
- LiDAR Sensor -Precision Mapping<sup>2</sup>
- Intelligent Power Control
- Comprehensive 5-Layer HEPA Filtration<sup>3</sup>
- Jet Live Home Monitoring<sup>2</sup>
- No-Go Zone / Select & Go<sup>2</sup>
- Live Cleaning Report
- Washable Dustbin<sup>4</sup>

- High-Efficiency Brush
- Jet Cyclone
- Voice Recognition<sup>5</sup>
- Battery Life up to 90 min.
- Cleaning Speed 11.8 inches / second
- Sound Level 72 dBA
- 5W Suction Power
- Cleaning Modes -Auto, Manual, Spot
- Suction Control Modes Spot, Turbo, Normal



# VR30T85513 🛜\*



#### Jet Bot+ Robot Vacuum with Clean Station

- Clean Station
- LiDAR Sensor -Precision Mapping<sup>2</sup>
- Intelligent Power Control
- Comprehensive 5-Layer HEPA Filtration<sup>3</sup>
- No-Go Zone / Select & Go<sup>2</sup>
- Live Cleaning Report
- Washable Dustbin<sup>4</sup>
- High-Efficiency Brush

- Voice Recognition<sup>5</sup>
- Battery Life up to 90 min.
- Cleaning Speed 11.8 inches / second
- Sound Level 72 dBA
- 5W Suction Power
- Cleaning Modes -Auto, Manual, Spot
- Suction Control Modes -Spot, Turbo, Normal

# VCA-SAE90

#### Clean Station

- Auto Empty Dustbin
- Anti-Dust Emitting Structure
- 5-Layered HEPA Filtration System\*
- 1,600W Consumption Power
- 0.8 cu. ft. Dustbin Capacity
- 1 Dust Bag
- Air Pulse Technology
- LED Notification

#### Available Colors



VR50T95735W

234

#### **Available Colors**



VR30T85513W

# Available Colors







VCA-SAE904

# **Small Appliances** Jet™ Stick

	VS20A95923	VS20T7551R5	VS15T7032R4
PERFORMANCE			
Motor			
Motor Type	Digital Inverter	Digital Inverter	Digital Inverter
Motor Power Consumption (Watts)			
Suction Power (Air Watts)			
High	210	200	150
Medium	125	40	36
Low	40	18	16
Running Time (Minutes)			
High	10	6	5
Medium	30	30	20
Low	60	60	40
Recharge Time (Minutes)	210	210	210
Noise Level (dBA)	86	86	86
Dustbin Capacity (Liters)	0.8	0.8	0.8
HEPA Filtration	•	•	•
Jet Cyclone	•	•	•
Pipe Type	4-Step Telescopic	Fixed	Fixed
Control Settings	4 Settings: Jet / Max / Mid / Min	3 Settings: Max / Mid / Min	3 Settings: Max / Mid / Min
FEATURES	,	-	
Brush			
Turbo Action Brush	•	•	•
Soft Brush	•		
Spinning Sweeper	•		
CONVENIENCE			
Dual Charging Station	•		
Washable Filter	•	•	•
Washable Dustbin	•	•	•
ACCESSORIES			
Mini Motorized Tool	•		•
Long-Reach Crevice Tool	•	•	•
Magnetic Boundary		•	
Combination Tool	•	•	•
Flex Tool	•		•
APPEARANCE			
Color(s) Available	Midnight Blue, Woody Green, Misty White	Silver	Airborne with Violet Filter
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS			
Size			
Net (W x H x D, in.)	10" x 39" x 8"	9-7/8" x 44-3/4" x 8-1/2"	9-7/8" x 44-3/4" x 8-1/2"
Gross (W x H x D, in.)	12" x 46" x 12"	9-1/2" x 29-9/16" x 15-3/8"	9-1/2" x 29-9/16" x 15-3/8"
Weight			
Net (lbs.)	21	6.17	5.73
Gross (lbs.)	42	26.67	13.27

# **Small Appliances** Jet Bot

1	VR50T95735W	VR30T85513W
PERFORMANCE		·
Motor		
Motor Type	BLDC	BLDC
Motor Power Consumption (Watts)		
Suction Power (Air Watts) Turbo	30	5
Normal	10	3
Quiet	3	2
Running Time (Minutes)		
Point / Spot Cleaning		
Turbo	60	60
Normal	90	90
Noise Level (dBA) Turbo	85	85
Normal	85 75	77
Quiet	72	72
Additional	,-	,-
CycloneForce™ Technology	•	•
Dustbin Capacity (Liters)	Set 0.2 / Station 2.5	Set 0.3 / Station 2.5
Pre-Filter	•	•
HEPA Filtration	•	•
BRUSH / FEATURES / MODES		
Brush High-Efficiency Brush	•	•
Side Brush	•	•
Brush Width (in.)	9-31/64"	6-19/64"
Features		1
Navigation	LiDAR	LiDAR
Obstacle Avoidance	3D Sensor	IR Sensor
Jet Live Home Monitoring	•	
Intelligent Power Control	•	•
Auto Docking	<u> </u>	<u>•</u>
Recharge & Resume  Multi-Surface Cleaning	•	•
Modes Modes	<del>-</del>	
Auto	•	•
Repeat On / Off	•	•
Manual	•	•
Spot	•	•
Suction Control Mode	Max / Normal	Max / Normal
CONNECTIVITY / CONVENIENCE		
Wi-Fi	2.4	24
Enabled (GHz) SmartThings	2.4	2.4
IFTTT	•	<u> </u>
Voice Assistant		
Bixby	•	•
Amazon Alexa	•	•
Google Assistant	•	•
Convenience		
Coverage Map	•	•
Scheduling	•	•
Remote Control Washable Filter	•	•
ACCESSORIES	-	-
Extra Filter	•	•
Magnetic Boundary	•	•
APPEARANCE		
Color(s) Available	White	White
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS		
Size	10" v 4 7/4"10 ୮/0"	17 17/14" v 7 15/17" v 17 17/17
Net (W x H x D, in.) Robot Only	12" x 4-3/4" x 12-5/8"	13-13/16" x 3-15/16" x 13-13/16
Net (W x H x D, in.) with Clean Station or Charge Station Only (Jet Bot)	12" x 20-11/16" x 15-3/4"	13-13/16" x 20-11/16" x 15-3/4"
Gross (W x H x D, in.)	16-7/16" x 17-3/4" x 22-3/4"	16-7/16" x 17-3/4" x 22-3/4"
Weight	10 1, 10 KH 5/4 KLL 5/4	1 10 1, 10 11 5/4 122 5/4
Net (lbs.) Robot Only	9.6	7.5
Net (lbs.) Clean Station /		
Charge Station (Jet Bot)	10.7	10.4
Gross (lbs.)	30.9	28.9

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on pages 232-233, 234 samsungbuilder.com

# **Small Appliances** Clean Station

	VCA-SAE90
PERFORMANCE	
Dustbin Capacity (Liters)	0.8
HEPA Filtration	•
Suction Power (Watts)	200
FEATURES	
Power Consumption (Watts)	1,600
CONVENIENCE	
Auto Empty Dustbin	•
ACCESSORIES	
Dust Bags	3 (2-Liter Capacity)
APPEARANCE	
Color(s) Available	Warm Silver, Airborne
WEIGHT & DIMENSIONS	
Size	
Net (W x H x D, in.)	7-3/10" x 23-3/5" x 7-10"
Gross (W x H x D, in.)	7-3/10" x 23-3/5" x 7-10"
Weight	·
Net (lbs.)	12.12
Gross (lbs.)	12.12

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Warranty information on page 250
Product information on page 235 samsungbuilder.com



# Reference

Page Number

Glossary 244
Warranty 250
Index 252



#### 10 Power Levels

The powerful microwave has 10 different power levels to cook a variety of foods.

#### 10 Preset Drying Cycles

Makes it easy to give each fabric type the right care needed for your family.

#### 1,000W Cooking Power

A cooking power of 1,000 watts and 10 power levels allows you to cook a variety of foods more efficiently.

#### 400 CFM Ventilation System

A ventilation system that quickly and quietly removes steam, fumes and odors from the kitchen.

#### 18,000 BTU True Dual-Power Burner

Two independent heating elements with power ranging from high heat to a true simmer.

#### 19.000 BTU Power Burner

Powerful burner boils water faster.

#### 22,000 BTU True Dual-Power Burner

Two independent heating burners offer intense heat and precise control to quickly boil water or reduce to a low simmer.

#### 5.000 BTU Simmer Burner

Maintain a low heat for melting chocolate or simmering sauces.

#### 8 Preset Drying Cycles

Makes it easy to give each fabric type the right care needed for your family.

## 9 Preset Drying Cycles

More cycles to best suit your drying needs.

#### Active WaterJet

Built-in water faucet lets you easily pretreat soiled or stained clothes with the press of a button.

#### **ADA Compliant**

Designed for accessibility and controllability from your smartphone.

#### Adjustable Rack

Height-adjustable upper rack makes it easy to accommodate various dishware shapes and sizes.

#### AI Smart Dial

Simplifies your laundry control panel, learns and recommends your favorite cycles.

#### ۸ir Fr۱

Air fry uses convection heat to cook foods so that they are browned and crispy on the outside but remain moist and tender on the inside.

#### Advanced Wash System

Heavy-duty wash gets pots and pans clean.

#### Auto Pull-Out Freezer Drawer

Automatically slides out for easy access, organization and storage.

#### **AutoFill Water Pitcher**

A built-in pitcher that automatically refills with filtered water and the option to infuse with a flavor of your choice.

#### Automatic Filtered Ice Maker

Produces up to 3.3 lbs. of ice per day and stores up to 5.5 lbs. of ice.

#### Automatic In-Door Ice Maker

Maximizes freezer space, leaving more room for frozen foods, and offers convenient access to ice, right inside the door. It can produce up to 4.4 lbs. of ice per day and stores up to 5.5 lbs. of ice.

#### AutoRelease™ Door

At the end of a cycle, the door automatically pops open to circulate air and accelerate drying time.

#### Baffle Filter

Dishwasher-safe metal filters help keep the air clean by drawing grease and odor through the hood.

#### Bespoke

A modern look featuring a minimalist exterior with a signature flat door design and recessed handles that blend seamlessly into your kitchen, you can choose various colors and two finishes to create a space that fits your style, the options are endless.

#### Beverage Center™

Choose from an internal dispenser or a built-in pitcher that automatically refills, with the option to infuse with a flavor.

## **Bixby Enabled**

Wi-Fi connected so you can remotely start or stop your cycle, schedule laundry on your time, receive end-of-cycle alerts and more, right from your smartphone.

#### Black Stainless Steel

Clean and contemporary, a black stainless steel finish brings an added level of sophistication to your kitchen.

## **Blue Ceramic Interior**

Blue ceramic enamel interior offers a premium look and feel.

#### **Blue LED Illuminated Knobs**

Visually lets you know your cooktop is on, even from a distance.

#### Bluetooth® Connected to Hood

Cooktop can sync to the hood so you can automatically start the fans and lights when the elements turn on.

## Bluetooth® Connectivity

Bluetooth® connects the range or cooktop to the hood, so the fan automatically starts when they do.

#### **Built-In Look**

Sleek, built-in design.

#### Ceramic Enamel Interior

Effortlessly remove grease or oil from surfaces and protect against scratches.

#### Connected Hood

Automatically sync the fans and the lights with the cooktop through Bluetooth®.

#### Convection Cooking

Enjoy the flexibility to microwave, bake, broil and roast – all from one appliance. With the combination of convection cooking and microwave heating, food cooks faster and more evenly than in a traditional microwave.

#### Convection+

Saves time by cooking food fast and more evenly. Fan with a heated element circulates hot air in the oven for perfect baking and roasting.

#### Cooking Presets

Preset cook modes for everyday dishes.

#### CoolSelect Pantry™

Full-width drawer with three temperature control settings to chill or defrost food to ideal temperatures.

#### Counter-Depth Design

Sleek, built-in design.

#### CycloneForce™ Technology

Get consistent power with less clogging. Strong centrifugal forces separate dirt and debris into an outer chamber to maintain long-lasting suction power.

#### Deep Fill

Choose to maximize the water level used during the washing cycle. Automatically adds extra water at the right time to ensure all your items are thoroughly soaked.

#### **Delicate Dryer**

Flat dry delicates, sweaters and accessories to prevent items from shrinking and fabric damage.

## Digital Leak Sensor

Identifies leaks as small as 1.01 oz. and shuts off the machine before water can escape.

#### Digital LED Display

Conveniently located above the water and ice dispenser on the refrigerator door.

#### Digital Touch Controls

Touch controls offer an integrated and premium design that is easy to clean.

## Digital-Analog Controls

A combination of analog knobs and a digital touch screen.

# **Drying Rack**

A rack within your dryer that provides the ability to delicately dry undergarments, sweaters and accessories.

#### **Dual Convection**

Circulates air for faster, more even cooking using true convection.

#### **Dual Door**

Unique middle-hinged door can open just the top section or the full oven for total flexibility and energy efficiency.

Glossary

#### **Dual Elements**

One 6" / 9" and one 9" / 12" dual element offer the flexibility to cook in different-sized pans.

#### **Dual Fuel**

Samsung's first combination gas cooktop and electric oven provides the best of both worlds for precision and efficiency. The gas cooktop offers powerful, even and precise heating.

#### Dual Ice Maker

Makes both cubed ice or smaller size Ice Bites™.

#### Easy-to-Clean Cooktop

Smooth glass-ceramic surface and dishwasher-safe knobs make cleaning easy.

#### Eco Mode

Conserves energy by turning off the display when not in use.

#### Edge Clean Master

Thoroughly cleans corners and edges of the wall.

#### **ENERGY STAR® Certified**

Eco-friendly and energy efficient, Samsung dryers meet the government's strict energy-efficiency standards.

#### Exnress Boil™

With Samsung's 3,600W Express Boil™ – no element is more powerful.\* Rapidly go from high heat for boiling water and searing meat or turn down to a true simmer – ideal for melting chocolate or making sauces.

#### External Water and Ice Dispenser

Get great-tasting filtered water directly from your refrigerator. Spend less time and money buying bottled water.

#### **EZ Access**

Our new EZ Access tub design allows you to easily reach the bottom of the washer tub to remove your clothes after the cycle finishes.

#### Family Hub™

Helps you connect to what's most important: your family and home, whenever and wherever. Family Hub™ lets you see inside your refrigerator from anywhere, manage your family's calendars, stream music and even see who's at the door, right from your Family Hub™ screen.

#### Fan Convection

Circulates air for faster, more even cooking.

#### **Fingerprint Resistant Finish**

Helps reduce smudges and minimize cleaning on your stainless steel surface.

245

# Glossary

#### Flex Duo™

A removable Smart Divider that splits one oven into two. Cook two dishes at two different temperatures, or choose to have one large-capacity oven.

#### Flex Zone

Large cooking area designed to adapt to different pot shapes and sizes for optimal flexibility.

#### FlexDrv™

Two dryers in one lets you dry delicates and everyday garments at the same time.

#### Flexible Cooktop

Whether you're boiling water, melting chocolate or simmering sauce, there's a cooktop element for your needs.

#### Flexible Storage Options

Models with FlexZone™ have the versatility to switch between a refrigerator and a freezer. This feature is available on many 4-Door French Door and all Top Freezer models.

#### Flexible Third Rack

The flexible third rack provides extra space to load silverware. Use adjustable section for oversized utensils.

#### FlexWash™

Two washers in one lets you wash separate loads at the same time or independently.

#### FlexZone™

Versatile, bottom-right fridge compartment that converts freezer to fridge.

#### FlexZone™ Drawer

A flexible storage drawer with four different temperature settings and an adjustable Smart Divider to stay organized.

#### Food Showcase

Provides quick access to everyday items while minimizing the loss of cool air.

#### Four-Speed / 400 CFM

Powerful ventilation system quickly and quietly eliminates steam, fumes and odor from the kitchen.

#### Garment+

Allows you to take out or add laundry items even after the wash has started.

#### **Glass Touch Controls**

Seamless, integrated and premium design that is easy to clean.

## Griddle

Cook breakfast, grill sandwiches or sauté vegetables on the griddle.

# **Guiding Light Controls**

Intuitive, with simple, step-by-step instructions for choosing cooking options.

#### Halogen Lighting

Offers a clear and bright interior, minimizing the need to open the door to check progress.

#### Hard Food Disposer

Advanced washing system allows for the disposal of solid food particles without the need to clean a filter.

#### **Heavy-Duty Racks**

Heavy-duty professional style racks that are sturdy and durable.

#### Height-Adjustable Upper Rack

Easily fits dishware of various shapes and sizes.

#### Hidden Bake Element

Easy-to-clean seamless cavity.

### **Hidden Heating Element**

Makes cleaning your oven easy.

#### **High-Efficiency LED Lighting**

Brighter, cooler and more energy efficient.

#### **Hot Surface Indicator Lights**

Indicator light lets you know the surface is hot.

#### Ice Master

Produces up to 8.6 lbs. of ice per day and stores up to 4.2 lbs. of ice. This space-saving design leaves more room in the refrigerator.

#### Ice Max

Large capacity; stores up to 2.7 lbs. of ice.

#### **Induction Cooking**

Virtual Flame technology provides a superior cooking experience by combining the visual of gas cooking with the precision of induction cooking.

#### Internal Drum Light

An internal drum light in your dryer that brightly illuminates your laundry and the rest of the interior.

#### **Intuitive Display**

Enjoy the convenience of analog knobs combined with the advanced technology of a touch-controlled digital display.

#### **LED Cooktop Lights**

Evenly distributed bright lights illuminate the cooktop. More energy efficient and brighter than incandescent or halogen lights.

#### **LED Display**

Striking blue LED display adds clarity and style to your kitchen.

## **LED Tower Lighting**

Gently brightens every corner of your refrigerator while reducing heat and energy output. Its space-saving design leaves more room for groceries.

#### **Linear Wash System**

AquaBlast™ jets provide corner-to-corner coverage for superior cleaning.

#### Metal Cooling

Stainless steel paneling locks in cold and seals in freshness while maintaining consistent temperature throughout the refrigerator.

#### Microwave Trim Kit

Crafted from high-quality stainless steel, the trim kit accessory (available for purchase) gives you the flexibility to install your countertop microwave into a wall or cabinet.

#### MultiControl™

Operate your dryer from your washer when the units are stacked.

#### Multi-Steam™

Steam away wrinkles, odors, bacteria and static.

#### Point Cleaning™

Simply point for on-demand vacuum cleaning.

#### Polygon Handles

Provides an easy grip and beautiful style.

#### Power Boost

Focused heat increases intensity on any element for faster boiling times.

#### **Power Convection**

Combines traditional convection cooking with powerful hot air coming from the top, distributing the heat thoroughly and cooking faster than a standard convection microwave oven.

#### PowerFoam™

Enhances your detergent to penetrate and cleanse fabric more deeply.

#### Powerful 390 CFM Ventilation

Circulates air to remove odors quickly.

#### Powerful Heat

Power convection technology heats evenly and cooks 30% faster than a standard convection microwave.

## **Powerful Robotic Suction**

Delivers optimal cleaning results.

#### **Power Grill**

Delivers 1500W of cooking power through its direct grilling element.

#### PowerGrill Duo™

Enjoy crisp food in minutes as the grill function works to brown and crisp your food outside without drying the inside. Its innovative wide grill heater delivers significantly more power, up to a maximum of 1,600W.

# **Power Ventilation**

Powerful 390 CFM\* ventilation circulates air to remove odors quickly.

#### **Precision Control**

Choose between the comfort of the removable magnetic analog knob or the sleek interface of digital touch controls.

#### **Preset Drying Cycles**

More cycles to cover almost every drying need for your active family.

#### Q-rator

Choose clothing and fabric type, and the cycle is auto-configured for optimal performance.

#### QuickDrive™

Assists in washing up to 35% faster without compromising cleaning performance.

#### Quiet Cleaning

Lower noise level for quieter cleaning of dishes. 52 dBA and above.

# Rapid Boil™

Up to 3,300W power element offers intense heat and precise control to quickly boil water or maintain a low, even simmer.

#### Recessed Handles

Easy to open and adds a sophisticated design to your kitchen.

#### Reversible Cast Iron Griddle

Cook a variety of breakfast foods or grilled sandwiches on the reversible cast iron griddle.

#### Round Rack and Ceramic Plate

Nonstick, easy-to-clean plate keeps your favorite foods crispy. Included rack provides optimal placement under the grill for crisping.

#### Sealed Burners

Prevent food from dropping into the cooktop burners for easy cleanup.

#### Self Clean

Choose from 2, 3 or 5 settings for various cleaning needs.

## Self Clean+

Keeps your washer drum fresh and clean by eliminating 99% of bacteria. Will also send a reminder to clean the drum every 40 wash cycles.

#### Self Clean Brush

Automatically removes hair tangles around the brush.

# Sensor Cook

Automatically adjusts cooking time with vapor-sensing technology for optimal results.

# Sensor Cooking

Automatically adjusts cooking time for optimal results.

#### Sensor Dry

Automatically optimizes the time and temperature of your drying cycle to protect your clothes from heat damage, while avoiding excess energy use.

#### Shiny Mirror Design

Shiny mirror design with asymmetrical shape for a premium look, differentiated from other countertop models.

# Glossary

#### Simple-Clean Filter

Convenient, easy-to-access location is simple to eject with one touch and helps you remember when to clean the filter.

#### Sleek and Roomy

Beautiful, sleek design fits any kitchen decor and has enough room to fit up to 22 bags of groceries.

#### Slide and Reach Pantry

Easily access all your favorite foods.

#### Slide-In Design

Modern and sleek built-in look that blends seamlessly with your kitchen.

#### Slim Fry™

Prepare great-tasting food with less fat.

#### **Smart Care**

Easy troubleshooting from the convenience of your smartphone. Smart Care interacts with your washer and dryer to perform an immediate diagnosis and offer quick solutions.

#### **Smart Control**

The Smart Control feature in the SmartThings app lets you monitor and control some of your Samsung appliances using your phone.

#### **Smart Dial**

Learns cooking behavior and preselects cooking modes, temperatures and cook times used most often.

#### SmartThings

A universal app, working on Android and iPhone to control SmartThings hardware and compatible devices,\* although the functionality between Samsung and non-Samsung devices is slightly different.

#### Soft-Close Door

Gently closes the oven door.

## Soft-Close Lid

Soft-closing lid on your washing machine closes safely, gently and quietly.

#### Speed Cook

Cook food faster and more evenly by using true convection.

#### Stainless Steel Cooktop

Premium look and larger cooking space for greater flexibility to use multiple pot and pan sizes.

## Stainless Steel Door

The interior door is covered with stainless steel that's more durable.

#### Steam and Self Clean

Use Steam Clean for a quick clean in 20 minutes or use Self Clean for a deeper clean.

#### Steam Assist

Delivers moisture throughout the oven for a tender inside and a crisp, browned outside.

#### Steam Cook

Delivers moisture at precise times for a crisp, browned outside and tender inside.

#### Steam Reheat

Maintains your food's original flavor, texture and moisture.

#### Steam Sanitize+

The Steam Sanitize+ cycle removes 99.9% of germs and bacteria, more than 95% of pollen, and kills 100% of dust mites. Multi-Steam™ technology steams away wrinkles, odors and static.

#### Steam Wash

Powerful stain removal without pre-treatment while still gentle on clothing.

#### Storage Drawer

Ideal for storing baking sheets and pans, while saving space in kitchen cabinets.

#### StormWash™

A heavy-duty wash thoroughly cleans the messiest pots and pans without pre-washing.

#### StormWash+™

Dual wash arms and a rotating spray jet delivers a more intense cleaning performance and cleans at every angle.

#### Stovetop Griddle

Griddle to cook breakfast foods, grill sandwiches or sauté vegetables.

#### Stunning Modern Design

French Door refrigerators are available in stylish 3- and 4-door designs with ultra high-capacity product options that save you trips to the store.

#### **Super Speed**

Wash a full load in just 30 minutes, without sacrificing cleaning performance.

#### Surface LED Lighting

Gently brightens virtually every corner of your refrigerator.

#### **Sync Control Elements**

Control two elements at the same time when using a large pot or griddle across two elements.

#### **Temperature Probe**

Built-in probe allows you to monitor the temperature so you never have to guess whether your meats and poultry are cooked properly.

#### The Power of Steam

Steam cooking technology delivers moisture at precise times, so food has a crisp exterior and tender inside.

#### Third Rack

Dedicated space for cutlery and utensils adds 30% more usable space to your dishwasher.

#### Three-Speed / 300 CFM

Powerful microwave ventilation system quickly and quietly eliminates steam, fumes and odor from the kitchen.

#### Triple Cooling System

Provides precise temperature and humidity controls in all three zones. Your food stays fresher longer with three evaporators – an industry first.

#### **Triple Distribution System**

Three microwave distribution points to cook food evenly and thoroughly.

#### **True Convection**

Cook food faster and more evenly with a heated fan system that is great for baking and broiling.

#### Twin Cooling Plus®

Independent fridge and freezer controls keep food fresher, longer.

#### Two Humidity-Controlled Crisper Drawers

Keep your produce crisp and fresh with ideal storage space for all your fruits and vegetables.

#### Two-Speed / 300 CFM

Powerful ventilation system quickly and quietly eliminates steam, fumes and odor from the kitchen.

#### Vent Blockage Test

The Vent Blockage test on your dryer automatically detects the status of the exhaust ducts and reports any blockage or problems.

#### Vent Sensor

Detects duct blockages and reminds you to clean your vent.

#### Vibration Reduction Technology+™

Reduces noise and vibration for quiet washing.

#### Virtual Flame™

Virtual Flame™ technology provides a superior cooking experience by combining the visual of gas cooking with the precision of induction cooking.

#### Visionary Mapping™ Plus and FullView Sensor™ 2.0

Creates optimal cleaning path and avoids obstacles.

## **Voice Control**

Control your microwave by voice.\*

## **Warming Drawer**

Keeps food warm until guests arrive or dinner is served.

## Whisper Quiet Cleaning

Less noise and less disturbance with virtually silent wash cycles. 39 dBA – 45 dBA.

# Glossary

#### Wi-Fi Connectivity

Remotely monitor and control the appliance from your smartphone.

#### Wide View Window

Check cooking progress without opening the door and losing heat.

#### Zone Booster™

Target different zones of your dishwasher with custom settings.

Warranty

Please note the warranty section on your user manual that is available on Samsung.com should always be referenced and validated to ensure accuracy. This document is meant as a general reference tool and does not validate warranty terms.

#### Refrigerators

#### MOST SAMSUNG REFRIGERATORS\*

One (1) Year Parts and Labor on Refrigerator

Five (5) Years Parts and Labor on Sealed Refrigeration System Only\*\*

Ten (10) Years Parts and 5 Years Labor on Digital Inverter Compressor

#### MODELS WITHOUT A DIGITAL INVERTER COMPRESSOR (DIC)\*

One (1) Year Parts and Labor on Refrigerator

Five (5) Years Parts and Labor on Sealed Refrigeration System Only\*\*

\*Most Samsung Refrigerators produced since 2014 include a DIC, however there are a few exceptions. Please refer to owner's manual to confirm warranty for models produced prior to 2018.

\*\*Compressor, evaporator, condenser, dryer and connecting tubing.

#### Ranges

. . .

One (1) Year Parts & Labor on manufacturing defects

#### NE58K9850, NE58R9560, NE58F9710, NE58F9500, NE58K9500 and NE59M6850

One (1) Year Parts & Labor on manufacturing defects

Five (5) Years Flectric Cookton

#### ALL OTHER ELECTRIC

One (1) Year Parts & Labor on manufacturing defects

#### Microwaves

#### ALL (OTR & CMO)

One (1) Year Parts & Labor on manufacturing defects

Ten (10) Years Parts only on Magnetron

## **Built-In Cooking**

#### ALL BUILT-IN COOKING PRODUCTS (WALL OVENS, COOKTOPS, RANGE HOODS)

One (1) Year Parts & Labor on manufacturing defects

#### COMBINATION WALL OVE

One (1) Year Parts & Labor on manufacturing defects

Ten (10) Years parts for Magnetron

#### RADIANT ELECTRIC COOKTOPS

One (1) Year Parts & Labor on manufacturing defects

Five (5) Years Parts only for Glass Cooktop and Radiant Heater  $\,$ 

# INDUCTION COOKTOPS

One (1) Year Parts & Labor on manufacturing defects

Five (5) Years Parts only for Glass Cooktop

#### Laundry

#### WASHERS

One (1) Year Parts & Labor

Three (3) Years Stainless Steel Drum (Part Only) – Front Load Only

Three (3) Years Stainless Steel Tub (Part Only) – Top Load Only

Ten (10) Years Direct Drive Motor (Part Only)

#### DRYERS

One (1) Year All Parts & Labor

#### AIR DRESSER

One (1) Year All Parts & Labor

#### **Dishwashers**

#### LINEAR WASH SYSTEM MODELS

One (1) Year Parts and Labor

Five (5) Years Linear Motion Parts\*, Printed Circuit Board, Racking and Stainless Door Liner

& Tub for leakage (Parts Only)

\*Linear Motion Parts: Belt operating AC motor (Motor Geared), Belt V-Timing, Rail, Holder

Rail (Front Up, Front Low)

#### ROTARY MODELS

One (1) Year Parts & Labor on manufacturing defects

#### **Small Appliances**

POWERbot: Turbo SR2AK9350U

POWERbot: SRAK9250

One (1) Year Parts & Labor on manufacturing defects

Ten (10) Years Parts only on Motor

POWERbot: VR2AM7090WD, VR2AM7070WS, VR2AM7065WS, VR2AM7040WG,

#### VR2AM7010UV

One (1) Year Parts & Labor on manufacturing defects (incl. Motor)

# ${\sf Jet\,Stick\,Vacuums:\,VS20R9048S3\,and\,VS20R9042S2}$

One (1) year parts and labor

Ten (10) years Digital Inverter Motor part (Part only)

## Samsung Builder Concierge

samsung builder b 2b @sea. samsung. com

(1-844-726-4253)

Mon-Fri: 9AM-8PM (EST)

\*\*To be eligible for coverage, cosmetic damage must be reported within the first 30 days from product installation or date listed on property closing documentation, such as Certificate of Occupancy (COO) or Deed. If eligible, Samsung will provide one-time only parts and labor to cover the cosmetic service event; subsequent cosmetic damage is not eligible for coverage. Terms of coverage are subject to change at any time and without prior notice. Physical damage such as frame damage or damages beyond economical repair are not covered by cosmetic warranty.

This limited warranty is valid only on products purchased and used in the United States that have been installed, operated, and maintained according to the instructions attached to, or furnished with, the product. To receive warranty service, the purchaser must contact SAMSUNG at the address or phone number provided below for problem determination and service procedures. Warranty service can only be performed by a SAMSUNG authorized service center. The original dated bill of sale must be presented upon request as proof of purchase to SAMSUNG or SAMSUNG's authorized service center to receive warranty service.

SAMSUNG will provide in-home service within the contiguous United States during the warranty period at no charge, subject to availability of SAMSUNG authorized servicers within the customer's geographic area. If in-home service is not available, SAMSUNG may elect, at its option, to provide transportation of the product to and from an authorized service center. If the product is located in an area where service by a SAMSUNG authorized service is not available, you may be responsible for a trip charge or required to bring the product to a SAMSUNG authorized service center for service.

To receive in-home service, product must be unobstructed and accessible to the service agent.

During the applicable warranty period, a product will be repaired, replaced, or the purchase price refunded, at the sole option of SAMSUNG. SAMSUNG may use new or reconditioned parts in repairing a product, or replace the product with a new or reconditioned product. Replacement parts and products are warranted for the remaining portion of the original product's warranty or ninety (90) days, whichever is longer. All replaced parts and products are the property of SAMSUNG and you must return them to SAMSUNG.

This limited warranty covers manufacturing defects in materials or workmanship encountered in normal household, noncommercial use of this product and shall not cover the following: damage that occurs in shipment, delivery, installation, and uses for which this product was not intended; damage caused by unauthorized modification or alteration of the product; product where the original factory serial numbers have been removed, defaced, changed in any way, or cannot be readily determined; cosmetic damage including scratches, dents, chips, and other damage to the product's finishes; damage caused by abuse, misuse, pest infestations, accident, fire, floods, or other acts of nature or God; damage caused by use of equipment, utilities, services, parts, supplies, accessories, applications, installations, repairs, external wiring, or connectors not supplied or authorized by SAMSUNG; damage caused by incorrect electrical line current, voltage, fluctuations, and surges; damage caused by failure to operate and maintain the product according to instructions; in-home instruction on how to use your product; and service to correct installation not in accordance with electrical or plumbing codes or correction of household electrical or plumbing (e.g., house wiring, fuses, or water inlet hoses). The cost of repair or replacement under these excluded circumstances shall be the customer's responsibility.

Visits by an authorized servicer to explain product functions, maintenance, or installation are not covered by this limited warranty. Please contact SAMSUNG at the number below for assistance with any of these issues.

#### EXCLUSION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES

IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE LIMITED TO ONE YEAR OR THE SHORTEST PERIOD ALLOWED BY LAW. Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific rights, and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state.

#### LIMITATION OF REMEDIES

YOUR SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY IS PRODUCT REPAIR, PRODUCT REPLACEMENT, OR REFUND OF THE PURCHASE PRICE AT SAMSUNG'S OPTION, AS PROVIDED IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY. SAMSUNG SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO TIME AWAY FROM WORK, HOTELS AND / OR RESTAURANT MEALS, REMODELING EXPENSES, LOSS OF REVENUE OR PROFITS, FAILURE TO REALIZE SAVINGS OR OTHER BENEFITS REGARDLESS OF THE LEGAL THEORY ON WHICH THE CLAIM IS BASED, AND EVEN IF SAMSUNG HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. Some states do not allow exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific rights, and you may also have other rights, which vary from state to state.

SAMSUNG does not warrant uninterrupted or error-free operation of the product. No warranty or guarantee given by any other person, firm, or corporation with respect to this product shall be binding on SAMSUNG.

To obtain warranty service, please contact SAMSUNG at:

85 Challenger Road Ridgefield Park, NJ 07660 1-800-SAMSUNG (726-7864) www.samsung.com/us/support

 $Copyright @\ 2023\ Samsung\ Electronics\ America, Inc.\ All\ rights\ reserved.\ Samsung\ is\ a\ registered\ trademark\ of\ Samsung\ Electronics\ Co., Ltd.$ 

All other brand, product, service names and logos are marks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Screen images simulated.

250 samsungbuilder.com 251

# Index

Built-In Cooking		Microwaves		Refrigeration (cont.)	Laundry (cont.)
NA30N6555T	29, 43	MC12J8035	86, 92	RF27T5501143, 168	DVG55A7300194, 218
NA30N7755T	28, 42	MC17T8000	81, 88	RF28R7201142, 166	DVE55A7300194, 218
NA30R5310F	30, 43	ME11A7510	80, 88	RF25C5151 145, 170	DVG55A7700193, 218
NA36N6555T	29, 42	ME11A7710	80,88	RF25C5551145, 170	DVE55A7700193, 218
NA36N7755T	28, 42	ME16A4021	83, 90	RF28T5001144, 168	DVG60A9900186, 204
NA36R5310F	30, 43	ME17R7021	82, 89	RF28T5021144, 168	DVE60A9900186, 204
NQ70M6650D	22, 38	ME19CB704112	84, 90	RF29A9071141, 164	WA40A3005199, 216
NQ70M7770D		ME19R7041	83, 90	RF29A9671140, 162	WA44A3205 198, 216
NQ70T5511D		ME21A706BQN	84, 91	RF29A9771139, 162	WA45T3200198, 216
NV51K6650D		ME21B706B12	85, 91	RF29BB8600135, 156	WA49B5105197, 216
NV51K6650S		ME21M706		RF29BB8900134,156	WA50B5100197, 216
NV51K7770D		ME21R7051		RF30BB6600137, 158	WA50R5200 196, 214
NV51K7770S		MG11H2020		RF30BB6900136, 158	WA51A5505195, 214
NV51T5511D		MS14K6000		RS22T5201149, 175	WA52A5500 195, 214
NV51T5511S		MS19M8000		RS22T5561 148, 174	WA55A7300 194, 214
NZ30K6330R			,	RS23A500A151, 175	WA55A7700193, 214
NZ30K7570R		Ventilation		RS23CB7600138, 160	WF45T6000191, 206
NZ30K7880U		NK30B3000U	106. 110	RS27T5200150, 175	WF46BG6500190, 206
NZ30R5330R		NK30B3500U	•	RS27T5201149, 174	WF50BG8300189, 206
NZ36K6430R		NK30CB600W		RS27T5561148, 174	WF53BB8700188, 206
NZ36K7570R		NK30CB700W	•	RS28A500A150, 175	WF53BB8900187, 206
NZ36K7880U		NK30K7000W		RS28CB760012138, 160	WV60A9900186, 202
NZ36R5330R		NK30N7000U		RS28CB7600QL138, 160	WW25B6900200, 222
NZ30A3060U	•	NK36CB600W		RT16A6195152, 176	***************************************
11230/130000	55, 44	NK36CB700W		RT21M6215152, 176	Small Appliances
Ranges		NK36K7000W		RW51TS338155, 179	VCA-SAE90235, 238
NE63A6111	67 73	NK36N7000U		RZ11M7074154, 178	VR30T85513234, 237
14203/10111	07, 7 3	1411301470000			
NF6346311	66 73		,		·
NE63A6311			,		VR50T95735234, 237
NE63A6511	66, 73	Dishwashers		Laundry	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236
NE63A6511	66, 73 65, 73	<b>Dishwashers</b> DW50T6060	124, 127	<b>Laundry</b> DF10A9500201, 224	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511 NE63A6711 NE63A6751	66, 73 65, 73 65, 73	<b>Dishwashers</b> DW50T6060DW60R2014	124, 127 123, 127	<b>Laundry</b> DF10A9500201, 224 DV25B6900EW200, 223	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236
NE63A6511 NE63A6711 NE63A6751 NE63B8211	66, 73 65, 73 65, 73 61, 71	<b>Dishwashers</b> DW50T6060 DW60R2014 DW80B6060	124, 127 123, 127 120, 126	<b>Laundry</b> DF10A9500201, 224 DV25B6900EW200, 223 DV25B6900HW200, 223	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511 NE63A6711 NE63A6751 NE63B8211 NE63B8611	66, 73 65, 73 65, 73 61, 71 60, 71	<b>Dishwashers</b> DW50T6060DW60R2014DW80B6060DW80B7070	124, 127 123, 127 120, 126 118, 126	Laundry DF10A9500201, 224 DV25B6900EW200, 223 DV25B6900HW200, 223 DV53BB8900HDA2187, 210	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511 NE63A6711 NE63A6751 NE63B8211 NE63B8611 NE63T8111	66, 73 65, 73 65, 73 61, 71 60, 71 61, 71	Dishwashers           DW50T6060           DW60R2014           DW80B6060           DW80B7070           DW80N3030	124, 127 123, 127 120, 126 118, 126 122, 127	Laundry DF10A9500201, 224 DV25B6900EW200, 223 DV25B6900HW200, 223 DV53BB8900HDA2187, 210 DVG45T6000191, 210	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511 NE63A6711 NE63A6751 NE63B8211 NE63B8611 NE63T8111 NE63T8511	66, 73 65, 73 65, 73 61, 71 60, 71 61, 71	Dishwashers           DW50T6060           DW60R2014           DW80B6060           DW80B7070           DW80N3030           DW80R2031		Laundry DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511 NE63A6711 NE63A6751 NE63B8211 NE63B8611 NE63T8111 NE63T8511	66, 73 65, 73 65, 73 61, 71 60, 71 60, 71 60, 71	Dishwashers           DW50T6060           DW60R2014           DW80B6060           DW80B7070           DW80N3030           DW80R2031           DW80R5060		Laundry DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511 NE63A6751 NE63B8211 NE63B8611 NE63T8111 NE63T8511 NE63T8711 NE63T8751	66, 73 65, 73 61, 71 60, 71 61, 71 60, 71 69, 70 59, 70	Dishwashers           DW50T6060           DW60R2014           DW80B6060           DW80B7070           DW80N3030           DW80R2031           DW80R5060           DW80R5061		Laundry DF10A9500201, 224 DV25B6900EW200, 223 DV25B6900HW200, 223 DV53BB8900HDA2187, 210 DVG45T6000191, 210 DVG45T6020191, 210 DVE45T6020191, 210	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511 NE63A6751 NE63B8211 NE63B8611 NE63T8511 NE63T8511 NE63T8751 NE63T8751 NE63T8751	66, 73 65, 73 61, 71 60, 71 61, 71 60, 71 59, 70 59, 70	Dishwashers           DW50T6060           DW60R2014           DW80B6060           DW80B7070           DW80N3030           DW80R2031           DW80R5060           DW80R5061           DW80R7060		Laundry DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511	66, 73 65, 73 61, 71 60, 71 61, 71 60, 71 59, 70 59, 70 58, 70 58, 70	Dishwashers           DW50T6060           DW60R2014           DW80B6060           DW80B7070           DW80N3030           DW80R2031           DW80R5060           DW80R7060           DW80R7061		Laundry DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511 NE63A6751 NE63B8211 NE63B8611 NE63T8111 NE63T8511 NE63T8711 NE63T8751 NE63T8751 NE63T8951 NE63T8951	66, 73 65, 73 61, 71 60, 71 61, 71 60, 71 59, 70 59, 70 58, 70 58, 70 64, 72	Dishwashers           DW50T6060           DW60R2014           DW80B6060           DW80B7070           DW80N3030           DW80R2031           DW80R5060           DW80R5061           DW80R7060		Laundry         DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511	66, 7365, 7365, 7361, 7160, 7160, 7159, 7058, 7058, 7058, 7064, 7263, 72	Dishwashers           DW50T6060           DW60R2014           DW80B6060           DW80B7070           DW80N3030           DW80R2031           DW80R5060           DW80R5061           DW80R7060           DW80R9950		Laundry         DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511	66, 7365, 7365, 7361, 7160, 7160, 7159, 7059, 7058, 7058, 7063, 7263, 72	Dishwashers           DW50T6060           DW60R2014           DW80B6060           DW80B7070           DW80R3030           DW80R2031           DW80R5060           DW80R5061           DW80R7061           DW80R9950		Laundry DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511	66,7365,7361,7160,7161,7159,7059,7058,7063,7263,7263,72	Dishwashers           DW50T6060           DW60R2014           DW80B6060           DW80B7070           DW80R3030           DW80R2031           DW80R5060           DW80R5061           DW80R7060           DW80R7950           Refrigeration           RB10FSR4E		Laundry DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511	66, 7365, 7361, 7161, 7161, 7159, 7059, 7058, 7058, 7063, 7263, 7262, 7262, 72	Dishwashers           DW50T6060           DW60R2014           DW80B6060           DW80B7070           DW80R3030           DW80R2031           DW80R5060           DW80R5061           DW80R7060           DW80R7061           DW80R7950           Refrigeration           RB10FSR4E           RF18A5101		Laundry         DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511	66, 73 65, 73 61, 71 60, 71 69, 70 59, 70 58, 70 64, 72 63, 72 62, 72 62, 72 65, 69	Dishwashers           DW50T6060		Laundry         DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511	66, 73 65, 73 61, 71 60, 71 69, 70 59, 70 58, 70 63, 72 63, 72 62, 72 62, 72 66, 69 57, 69	Dishwashers  DW50T6060  DW60R2014  DW80B6060  DW80B7070  DW80R2031  DW80R5060  DW80R5061  DW80R7061  DW80R9950  Refrigeration  RB10FSR4E  RF18A5101  RF20A5101  RF22A4121		Laundry         DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511	66, 7365, 7365, 7361, 7160, 7161, 7159, 7058, 7058, 7063, 7263, 7263, 7263, 7265, 6957, 6956, 69	Dishwashers DW50T6060 DW60R2014 DW80B6060 DW80B7070 DW80R2031 DW80R5060 DW80R5061 DW80R7061 DW80R7061 DW80R9950  Refrigeration RB10FSR4E RF18A5101 RF20A5101 RF22A4121 RF22A4221		Laundry         DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511	66, 7365, 7365, 7361, 7160, 7161, 7169, 7059, 7058, 7058, 7063, 7263, 7263, 7265, 6957, 6956, 6955, 68	Dishwashers DW50T6060 DW60R2014 DW80B6060 DW80B7070 DW80R3030 DW80R5060 DW80R5061 DW80R7061 DW80R7061 DW80R9950  Refrigeration RB10FSR4E RF18A5101 RF22A4121 RF22A4221 RF22A4221 RF23A9071		Laundry         DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511	66, 7365, 7361, 7160, 7161, 7159, 7059, 7058, 7063, 7263, 7262, 7262, 7265, 6956, 6955, 68	Dishwashers DW50T6060 DW60R2014 DW80B6060 DW80B7070 DW80R2031 DW80R5060 DW80R5061 DW80R7060 DW80R7061 DW80R9950  Refrigeration RB10FSR4E RF18A5101 RF20A5101 RF22A4121 RF22A4221 RF23A9071 RF23A9071 RF23A9671		Laundry         DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511	66, 7365, 7361, 7160, 7161, 7159, 7058, 7058, 7063, 7263, 7262, 7262, 7265, 6956, 6955, 6855, 68	Dishwashers DW50T6060 DW60R2014 DW80B6060 DW80B7070 DW80R2031 DW80R5060 DW80R5061 DW80R7060 DW80R7061 DW80R9950  Refrigeration RB10FSR4E RF18A5101 RF20A5101 RF22A4121 RF22A4221 RF23A9071 RF23A9071 RF23A9071 RF23A9771		Laundry         DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511	66, 7365, 7361, 7160, 7161, 7159, 7058, 7058, 7063, 7263, 7262, 7262, 7265, 6956, 6955, 6855, 68	Dishwashers DW50T6060 DW60R2014 DW80B6060 DW80B7070 DW80R2031 DW80R5060 DW80R5061 DW80R7061 DW80R7061 DW80R9950  Refrigeration RB10FSR4E RF18A5101 RF20A5101 RF22A4121 RF23A9071 RF23A9071 RF23A9771 RF23BB8600		Laundry         DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511	66, 7365, 7361, 7160, 7161, 7159, 7058, 7058, 7063, 7263, 7262, 7262, 7265, 6956, 6955, 6855, 68	Dishwashers DW50T6060 DW60R2014 DW80B6060 DW80B7070 DW80R2031 DW80R5060 DW80R7061 DW80R7061 DW80R9950  Refrigeration RB10FSR4E RF18A5101 RF22A4121 RF22A4121 RF22A4221 RF23A9071 RF23A99771 RF23BB8600 RF23BB8900		Laundry         DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511	66, 7365, 7361, 7160, 7161, 7159, 7058, 7058, 7063, 7263, 7262, 7262, 7265, 6956, 6955, 6855, 68	Dishwashers DW50T6060		Laundry         DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236
NE63A6511	66, 7365, 7361, 7160, 7161, 7159, 7058, 7058, 7063, 7263, 7262, 7262, 7265, 6956, 6955, 6855, 68	Dishwashers DW50T6060 DW60R2014 DW80B6060 DW80B7070 DW80R2031 DW80R5060 DW80R7061 DW80R7061 DW80R9950  Refrigeration RB10FSR4E RF18A5101 RF22A4121 RF22A4121 RF22A4221 RF23A9071 RF23A99771 RF23BB8600 RF23BB8900		Laundry         DF10A9500	VR50T95735234, 237 VS15T7032R4233, 236 VS20A95923232, 236

# **Builder Resources**

# **Dedicated Builder Support Team**

Our Builder Support Team works tirelessly to ensure your service level needs are met and will respond within two business days of your request.

We provide the following support:

- Identify local service providers near you
- Schedule service on behalf of the customer or builder
- Order parts for displays
- Replace cosmetic parts for units damaged on delivery
- Performance, warranty or support inquiries

1-844-726-4253

Mon-Fri: 9AM - 8PM (EST)

SamsungBuilderB2B@sea.samsung.com

For consumer support, please visit samsung.com/support

Technical support for anything you need. Whether it be technical issues, claims, returns, or accounting, our extended Technical Support Team has you covered across the lifecycle of your project.

# Home Buyer Samsung Support

Home buyers can get assistance for any warranty-related repairs through Samsung Support.

1-800-SAMSUNG (1-800-726-7864)

www.samsung.com/support

Web, Live Chat or Email available.

#### **Technical Support**

888-751-4086

Email: technicalsupport@sea.samsung.com

#### Parts Returns

310-669-4353

Email: returns@sea.samsung.com

# Field service/GSPN support

888-341-2561 (Option 2) Mon-Fri: 9AM – 8PM (EST)

## **Parts Research**

800-634-8276

Email: supportgpca@sea.samsung.com

Mon-Fri: 10AM - 7PM (EST)

#### **Parts Accounting**

800-849-2198 (Option 6)

Mon-Fri: 11AM – 7PM (EST)

#### Warranty Claim Issues

800-849-2198 (Option 8)

Mon-Fri: 9AM - 5PM (EST)





